

# CORRESPONDENCE COVER SHEET WASTE PERMITS DIVISION TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

F	ate: 12/22/2021 acility Name: 130 Environmental Park ermit or Registration No.: 2383		Nature of Correspondence: ☑ Initial/New ☐ Response/Revision*
	Response/Revision, please provide previous TCEQ Tracking vious TCEQ Tracking No. can be found in the Subject line	_	
e cor	is cover sheet should accompany all correspondences affixed to the front of your submittal as a cover page. crespondence being submitted. For questions regarding 239-2335.	P] ng	lease check the appropriate box for the type of this form, please contact the Waste Permits Division
	Table 1 - Munici	p	
_	APPLICATIONS	F	REPORTS and RESPONSES
╞	New Notification	L	Closure Report
F	New Permit (including Subchapter T)	H	Groundwater Alternate SRC Demonstration
F	New Registration (including Subchapter T)	Ļ	Groundwater Corrective Action
╞	Major Amendment	Ļ	Groundwater Monitoring Report
F	Minor Amendment	Ļ	Groundwater Statistical Evaluation
12	Limited Scope Major Amendment	Ļ	Landfill Gas Corrective Action
1	Notice Modification	Ļ	Landfill Gas Monitoring
	Non-Notice Modification	Ļ	Liner Evaluation Report
Ļ	Transfer/Name Change Modification		Soil Boring Plan
L	Temporary Authorization	Ĺ	Special Waste Request
L	Voluntary Revocation	L	Other:
L	Subchapter T Workplan		
L	Other:		
	Table 2 - Industrial	&	Hazardous Waste
T	APPLICATIONS		REPORTS and RESPONSES
Г	New	ſ	Annual/Biennial Site Activity Report
	Renewal	Ī	CfPT Plan/Result
Ī	Post-Closure Order	Ī	Closure Certification/Report
Ī	Major Amendment	Ī	Construction Certification/Report
Ē	Minor Amendment	Ī	CPT Plan/Result
Ī	Class 3 Modification	Ī	Extension Request
T	Class 2 Modification	T	Groundwater Monitoring Report
Ī	Class 1 ED Modification	Ī	Interim Status Change
T	Class 1 Modification	Ī	Interim Status Closure Plan
F	Endorsement	Ī	Soil Core Monitoring Report
Ī	Temporary Authorization	Ī	Treatability Study
Ī	Voluntary Revocation	Ī	Trial Burn Plan/Result
T	335.6 Notification	Ī	Unsaturated Zone Monitoring Report
	Other:	Ī	Waste Minimization Report
		Ī	Other:
		_	



December 22, 2021

Chance Goodin
Manager, Municipal Solid Waste Section
MC-124
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
P.O. Box 13087
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

Re: 130 Environmental Park Caldwell County, Texas

TCEQ Permit No. MSW 2383

Limited Scope Permit Amendment- Site Operating Hours

RN 106897036; CN 604375972

Dear Mr. Goodin:

On behalf of 130 Environmental Park, LLC, enclosed is a Limited Scope Permit Amendment (LSPA) application for the 130 Environmental Park, TCEQ Permit No. MSW 2383. One original and two copies of the application are provided for your review and approval. Only portions of the existing permit that are proposed to change are included as required by 30 TAC Chapter 305.62(j)(2)(B).

We believe the enclosed application to be consistent with the requirements of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. If you or your staff have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions at 817-563-1144 or dclark@biggsandmathews.com.

Sincerely,

BIGGS & MATHEWS ENVIRONMENTAL TBPE No. F-256 ◆ TBPG No. 50222

David L. Clark, P.E.

**Principal Engineer** 

Attachments: Limited Scope Permit Amendment (original and two copies)

cc: Mr. Charles Appleby, 130 Environmental Park, LLC (1)

Mr. Elijah Gandee, TCEQ Region 11 (1)

## 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS TCEQ PERMIT NO. MSW 2383

# LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT AMENDMENT SITE OPERATING HOURS

Prepared for

## 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK

December 2021



Prepared by

#### **BIGGS & MATHEWS ENVIRONMENTAL**

1700 Robert Road, Suite 100 • Mansfield, Texas 76063 • 817-563-1144

TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-256 TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTISTS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 50222

## 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS TCEQ PERMIT NO. 2383

## LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT AMENDMENT

## CONTENTS

LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION FORM
SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL ORDINANCE – CALDWELL COUNTY
LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT APPLICATION NARRATIVE
MSW PERMIT APPLICATION CHECKLIST
LAND OWNERSHIP LIST
LAND OWNERSHIP MAP
ATTACHMENT 1 – MARKED (REDLINE/STRIKEOUT) PAGES
ATTACHMENT 2 – UNMARKED REVISED PAGES

Facility Name: 130 Environmental Park

Permittee/Registrant Name: 130 Environmental Park, LLC

MSW Authorization #:2383

Initial Submittal Date: 12/22/2021

**Revision Date:** 



## **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**

## Part I Application Form for New Permit, Permit Amendment, or Registration for a Municipal Solid Waste Facility

1. Reason for Submit	tal
☐ Initial Submittal	☐ Notice of Deficiency (NOD) Response
2. Authorization Type	
⊠ Permit	Registration
3. Application Type	
☐ New Permit ☐ Perr	mit Major Amendment 🛛 Permit Major Amendment (Limited Scope)
☐ New Registration	
4. Application Fees	
Payment Method  Check Online	and Permit Amendments
5. Application URL	
Is the application subr  ☐ Yes ☐ No	nitted for a Type I Arid Exempt (AE) or Type IV AE facility?
where the application	provide the URL address of a publicly accessible internet web site and all revisions to that application will be posted.  dmathews.com/on-line-documents/permits-v2

Party Responsible for Publishing Notice:	
Applicant	
Contact Name: <b>Brent Ryan</b> Title: <b>Attorney</b>	
7. Alternative Language Notice	
Is an alternative language notice required for this application? Alternative Language Checklist on the Public Notice Verificatio	' (For determination refer to n Form TCEQ-20244-Waste)
8. Public Place Location of Application	3.1582 学出来 - 英········
(Aven ends) Tolophone Number: (E13) 309 3333	78644
(Area code) Telephone Number: <b>(512) 398-3223</b>	
9. Consolidated Permit Processing	
9. Consolidated Permit Processing  Is this submittal part of a consolidated permit processing requ	
9. Consolidated Permit Processing  Is this submittal part of a consolidated permit processing requ TAC Chapter 33?	uest, in accordance with 30
9. Consolidated Permit Processing  Is this submittal part of a consolidated permit processing requ TAC Chapter 33?  ☐ Yes ☑ No ☐ Not Applicable	uest, in accordance with 30
9. Consolidated Permit Processing  Is this submittal part of a consolidated permit processing requ TAC Chapter 33?  Yes No Not Applicable  If "Yes", state the other TCEQ program authorizations request	uest, in accordance with 30
9. Consolidated Permit Processing  Is this submittal part of a consolidated permit processing requarked TAC Chapter 33?  Yes No Not Applicable  If "Yes", state the other TCEQ program authorizations request  10. Confidential Documents	uest, in accordance with 30

11. Permits and Construction Approvals							
Permit or Approval	Received	Pending	Not Applicable				
Hazardous Waste Management Program under the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act			⊠				
Underground Injection Control Program under the Texas Injection Well Act							
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program under the Clean Water Act and Waste Discharge Program under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26							
Prevention of Significant Deterioration Program under the Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA). Nonattainment Program under the FCAA							
National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Preconstruction Approval under the FCAA							
Ocean Dumping Permits under the Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act							
Dredge or Fill Permits under the CWA							
Licenses under the Texas Radiation Control Act			$\boxtimes$				
Other (describe)							
Other (describe)							
Other (describe)							
Other (describe)							

#### 12. General Facility Information

Facility Name: 130 Environmental Park

Contact Name: Charles Appleby

Title: Vice President

MSW Authorization No. (if available): 2383

Regulated Entity Reference No. (if issued)\*: RN106897036

Physical or Street Address (if available): 5200 N US Hwy 183 (NB)

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 772-5099

Latitude (Degrees, Minutes Seconds): 29° 58' 43.75" N

Longitude (Degrees, Minutes Seconds): 97° 39' 24.76" W

Benchmark Elevation (above mean sea level): 577.19ft.

Provide a description of the location of the facility with respect to known or easily identifiable landmarks: Entrance to facility is on the northbound frontage road of SH 130 (US 183), ~ 1500 feet north of the intersection of US 183 and FM 1185.

Detail access routes from the nearest United States or state highway to the facility:

\*If this number has not been issued for the facility, complete a TCEQ Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400) and submit it with this application. List the Facility as the Regulated Entity.

13. Facility Type(s)		
☐ Type I	☐ Type IV	☐ Type V
☐ Type I AE ☐ Ty	pe IV AE	☐ Type VI
14. Activities Conducted	at the Facility	
Storage	ocessing	☑ Disposal
15. Facility Waste Mana	gement Unit(s)	
☐ Landfill Unit(s)	☐ Incine	rator(s)
☐ Class 1 Landfill Unit(s)	☐ Autocla	ave(s)
☐ Process Tank(s)	☐ Refrige	eration Unit(s)
Storage Tank(s)	☐ Mobile	Processing Unit(s)
☐ Tipping Floor		Type VI Demonstration Unit
Storage Area	=	Compost Pile(s) and/or Vessel(s)
☐ Container(s)		Other (specify):
☐ Roll-off Boxes		Other (specify):
Surface Impoundment	☐ Other	(specify)
Provide a brief description	of the proposed a	changes to Existing Facility activities if application is for a new facility, or or permit conditions if the application is for an
amendment.		hours of the 130 Environmental Park.
17. Facility Contact Info	ormation	
Site Operator (Permitte	ee/Registrant) N	lame: 130 Environmental Park, LLC
Customer Reference No. (	(if issued)*: CN <b>60</b>	4375972
Contact Name: Charles A	Appleby	Title: Vice President -
		nager - 130 Environmental Park, LLC
Mailing Address: <b>5200 N</b>	US Hwy 183 (NE	3)
City: Lockhart County:	Caldwell State: 1	<b>TX</b> Zip Code: <b>78644</b>
(Area Code) Telephone N	umber: <b>(512) 77</b>	2-5099
Email Address: charles.	l.appleby@iwsgu	sa.com
TX Secretary of State (SC	S) Filing Number:	0801836528
*If the Site Operator (Permittee (TCEQ-10400) and submit it wit	e/Registrant) does not l th this application. List	have this number, complete a TCEQ Core Data Form the Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant) as the Customer.

Operator	Name¹: Same	as "Site Opera	tor" (Perm	ittee/Registrant")			
Customer	Reference No. (	if issued)*:					
Contact Na	ıme:	-	Title:				
Mailing Add							
City:	County:	State:	Zip Cod	e:			
•	) Telephone Nu	ımber:	·				
Email Addr							
TX SOS Fil	ing Number:						
*If the Opera	tor is the same as s tor does not have t on. List the Operato	his number, comple	tee type "Same te a TCEQ Core	e as "Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant)".  Data Form (TCEQ-10400) and submit it with			
Consultar	nt Name (if ap	plicable):					
Texas Boa	rd of Profession	al Engineers Firm	n Registratio	on Number: <b>F-256</b>			
Contact Na	ame: <b>David Cla</b>	rk, PE	Title:	Engineer			
Mailing Ad	dress: <b>1700 R</b> d	bert Road, Su	ite 100				
City: Man	sfield County:	Tarrant State:	TX Zip Co	de: <b>76063</b>			
(Area Code	e) Telephone N	umber: <b>(817) 5</b>	63-1144				
Email Add	ess: <b>dclark@b</b>	iggsandmathe	ws.com				
Company Mailing Ad City: Aust (Area Code	Agent in Service Name (required only for out-of-state): Corporation Service  Company d/b/a CSC-Lawyers Incorporating Service Company  Mailing Address: 211 E. 7 <sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 620  City: Austin County: Travis State: TX Zip Code: 78701-3136  (Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 397-1550  Email Address:						
18 Facilit	y Supervisor's	License					
			Masta Facilit	v. Supervisor, as defined in 20 TAC			
Chapter 3 facility ope	0, Occupational erations.	Licenses and Re	egistrations,	y Supervisor, as defined in 30 TAC will obtain prior to commencing			
19. Owne	rship Status o	f the Facility					
⊠ Corpor	ation	Limited Par	tnership	☐ Federal Government			
☐ Individ	ual	☐ City Govern	nment	Other Government			
Sole Pr	oprietorship	☐ County Gov	ernment	Military			
☐ Genera	ıl Partnership	☐ State Gove	rnment	Other (specify):			
1							

Does the Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant) own all the facility units and all the facility property?

☑ Yes ☐ No

If "No", provide the information requested below for any additional ownership.

Owner Name:

Street or P.O. Box:

City: County: State: Zip Code:

(Area Code) Telephone Number:

Email Address:

## 20. Other Governmental Entities Information

## **Texas Department of Transportation District: Austin**

District Engineer's Name: Tucker Ferguson

Street Address or P.O. Box: P.O. Drawer 15426

City: Austin County: Travis State: TX Zip Code: 78761-5426

(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 832-7000

Email Address:

## The Local Governmental Authority Responsible for Road Maintenance (if applicable): Caldwell County Unit Road Administrator

Contact Person's Name: **Donald LeClerc**Street Address or P.O. Box: **1700 FM 2720** 

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 398-7269

Email Address:

#### **City Mayor Information**

City Mayor's Name: **Lew White** Office Address: **P. O. Box 239** 

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: 512-398-3461

Email Address: lwhite@lockhart-tx.org

City Health Authority:Lockhart Health Department

Contact Person's Name:

Street Address or P.O. Box: 1403 Blackjack Street, #J

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: 512-398-4541

Email Address:

**County Judge Information** 

County Judge's Name: Hoppy Haden

Street Address or P.O. Box: 110 S. Main St, Room 201

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: 512-398-1809 Email Address: hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us

County Health Authority: Caldwell County Health Department

Contact Person's Name:

Street Address or P.O. Box: 505 East Fannin Street

City: Luling County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78648

(Area Code) Telephone Number:

Email Address:

**State Representative Information** 

District Number: 17

State Representative's Name: John P. Cyrier District Office Address: 1017 Main Street

City: Bastrop County: State: TX Zip Code: 78602

(Area Code) Telephone Number: 512-463-0682

Email Address:

**State Senator Information** 

District Number: 21

State Senator's Name: Judith Zaffirini

District Office Address: P. O. Box 12068, Capital Station State: TX Zip Code: 78711 City: **Austin** County:

(Area Code) Telephone Number: 512-463-0121

Email Address:

Council of Government (COG) Name: Capital Area Council of Governments

COG Representative's Name: Betty Voights

COG Representative's Title: Executive Director

Street Address or P.O. Box: 6800 Burleson Rd, Building 310, Suite 165

City: Austin County: Travis State: TX Zip Code: 78744

(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 916-6018

Email Address:

River Basin Authority Name: Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority					
Contact Person's Name: Kevin Patteson, General Manager/CEO					
Watershed Sub-Basin Name: San Marcos River Watershed					
Street Address or P.O. Box: 933 East Court St.					
City: Sequin County: Guadalupe State: TX Zip Code: 78155					
(Area Code) Telephone Number: (830) 379-5822					
Email Address:					
Coastal Management Program					
Is the facility within the Coastal Management Program boundary?					
☐ Yes          No					
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers					
The facility is located in the following District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers:					
☐ Albuquerque, NM ☐ Galveston, TX					
☑ Ft. Worth, TX ☐ Tulsa, OK					
Local Government Jurisdiction					
Within City Limits of: N/A					
Within Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of: N/A					
Is the facility located in an area in which the governing body of the municipality or county has prohibited the storage, processing or disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste? $\square$ Yes $\square$ No					
If "Yes", provide a copy of the ordinance or order as an attachment.					

## Signature Page

I, Charles Appleby	Vice Presiden	t - Integrated Waste
Solutions Group, Manager - 130 Environmental (Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant)'s Authorized	<u>Park, LLC,</u> ed Signatory)	(Title)
certify under penalty of law that this document a my direction or supervision in accordance with a personnel properly gather and evaluate the inforthe person or persons who manage the system, gathering the information, the information submibelief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware submitting false information, including the possil violations.	system designed to ass mation submitted. Base or those persons directl litted is, to the best of me there are significant pe	ed on my inquiry of y responsible for hy knowledge and enalties for homent for knowing
Signature:		Date: /2/29/21
		1221111111
TO BE COMPLETED BY THE OPERATOR IF THE AIR REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE OPERATOR	PPLICATION IS SIGNED	BY AN AUTHORIZED
I,, hereby designate (Print or Type Operator Name) (Pr	int or Type Representat	ive Name)
as my representative and hereby authorize said submit additional information as may be request me at any hearing or before the Texas Commiss with this request for a Texas Water Code or Tex further understand that I am responsible for the statements given by my authorized representatic compliance with the terms and conditions of any this application.	ted by the Commission; sion on Environmental Q as Solid Waste Disposal contents of this applicative in support of the app	and/or appear for uality in conjunction Act permit. I ition, for oral dication, and for
Printed or Typed Name of Operator or Principal	Executive Officer	
Signature  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the On this 20th day of Dec., 2031	37.92	pleby
My commission expires on the 13+L day of S	Tuly, 2025	SARAH SCOTT Notary ID =131206924 My Commission Expires July 13, 2025
County, Texas  (Note: Application Must Bear Signature & Seal	of Notary Public)	

## **Part I Attachments**

(See Instructions for P.E. seaf requirements.)	
Required Attachments	Attachment No.
Supplementary Technical Report	
Property Legal Description	
Property Metes and Bounds Description	
Facility Legal Description	
Facility Metes and Bounds Description	
Metes and Bounds Drawings	
On-Site Easements Drawing	
Land Ownership Map	Following Checklist
Land Ownership List	Following Checklist
Electronic List or Mailing Labels	Following Checklist
Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) County Map	
General Location Map	
General Topographic Map	
Verification of Legal Status	
Property Owner Affidavit	
Evidence of Competency	
Additional Attachments as Applicable- Select all those apply a	and add as necessary
☐ TCEQ Core Data Form(s)	
Signatory Authority Delegation	
☐ Fee Payment Receipt	
Confidential Documents	
	Following TCEQ-0650
☐ Final Plat Record of Property	
☐ Certificate of Fact (Certificate of Incorporation)	
Assumed Name Certificate	

## ORDER TO ADOPT ORDINANCE PROHIBITING SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL IN CALDWELL COUNTY

WHEREAS, Section 363.112 of the Texas Health and Safety Code authorizes a county to prohibit the disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste in certain areas of the county; and

WHEREAS, Section 364.012 of the Texas Health and Safety Code authorizes a county to prohibit the disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste in the county if the disposal of the municipal or industrial solid waste is a threat to the public health, safety, and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas has the responsibility and the authority to take action to protect the public health, safety, and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County has determined that the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer is a major aquifer that serves as an important source of groundwater for residents of Caldwell County; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County recognizes that the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer supplies water for the City of Luling, City of Lockhart, and the Aqua Water Supply Corporation in Caldwell County; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County recognizes that the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer supplies water for agricultural irrigation and residential and commercial uses in Caldwell County; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County recognizes that the Leona Formation provides an additional valuable source of groundwater and feeds numerous springs and seeps, including those found in Lockhart State Park; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County recognizes that fresh water from the Leona Formation feeds the Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer and may improve the water quality in that Aquifer, where the two formations are in close contact; and

WHEREAS, the disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste in landfills in Caldwell County could threaten the water and air quality, attract vermin, and result in the spread of refuse; and

WHEREAS, the location of landfills within Caldwell County could hamper economic development within the county and may negatively affect property values in the county; and

WHEREAS, citizens and property owners of Caldwell County oppose the location of landfills within the county; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County finds that the disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste in the county is a threat to the public health, safety, and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County has determined the designation of County-owned property in Section III of the Ordinance will allow Caldwell County to better protect the public health, safety, and welfare by focusing its limited resources on County-owned property to monitor the use, condition, and hazards associated with municipal solid waste facilities under the County's inspection and enforcement authority delegated pursuant to Texas Water Code Chapter 7 and Texas Health and Safety Code Section 361.032; and

WHEREAS, an ordinance was proposed to prohibit the disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste in the Caldwell County as authorized by sections 363.112 and 364.012 of the Texas Health and Safety Code; and

WHEREAS, public hearing notices regarding the proposed ordinance were published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county for two consecutive weeks before the commissioners court considered this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the public hearing notices included (1) the proposed ordinance prohibiting solid waste disposal in Caldwell County; (2) the time, place, and date that the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County was to consider the proposed ordinance; and (3) notice that an interested citizen of the county may testify at the hearing; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing on this ordinance was held on December 9, 2013 before the ordinance was considered by the commissioners court, and any interested citizen of the county was allowed to testify at the hearing; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County took action on this ordinance on December 9, 2013 at a public meeting noticed and held in accordance with the requirements of the Texas Open Meetings Act:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS:

## CALDWELL COUNTY SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL ORDINANCE

#### **SECTION I: GENERAL PROVISIONS**

This ordinance shall be designated as the Caldwell County Solid Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Commissioners Court of Caldwell County is authorized to enact this ordinance under chapters 363 and 364 of the Texas Health and Safety Code.

## **SECTION II: DEFINITIONS**

**Disposal:** The discharge, deposit, injection, dumping, spilling, leaking, or placing of solid waste or hazardous waste, whether containerized or uncontainerized, into or on land or water so that the solid waste or hazardous waste or any constituent thereof may be

emitted into the air, discharged into surface water or groundwater, or introduced into the environment in any other manner.

**Industrial Solid Waste:** Solid waste resulting from or incidental to a process of industry or manufacturing, or mining or agricultural operations.

Municipal Solid Waste: Solid waste resulting from or incidental to municipal, community, commercial, institutional, or recreational activities, including garbage, rubbish, ashes, street cleanings, dead animals, abandoned automobiles, and other solid waste other than industrial solid waste.

**Processing:** Activities including, but not limited to, extraction of materials, transfer, volume reduction, conversion to energy, or other separation and preparation of solid waste for reuse or disposal, including treatment or neutralization of hazardous waste designed to change the physical, chemical, or biological character or composition of hazardous waste so as to neutralize hazardous waste; recover energy or material from hazardous waste; or render hazardous waste nonhazardous or less hazardous, safer to transport, store, or dispose of, amenable for recovery or storage, or reduced in volume.

Solid Waste: Garbage, rubbish, refuse, sludge from a waste treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility, and other discarded material, including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, municipal, commercial, mining, and agricultural operations and from community and institutional activities.

Solid Waste Facility: All contiguous land, including structures, appurtenances, and other improvements on the land, used for processing, storing, or disposing of solid waste. The term includes a publicly or privately owned solid waste facility consisting of several processing, storage, or disposal operational units such as one or more landfills, surface impoundments, or a combination of units

#### **SECTION III: NOT PROHIBITED**

The processing or disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste or the operation of a solid waste facility is not prohibited in the following areas within Caldwell County, Texas:

The property owned by Caldwell County, Texas, located east of Seawillow Road (County Road 205) and assigned Property ID Number 31061 and Geographic ID Number 0002194-120-100-00 by the Caldwell County Appraisal District; and described as 18.232 acres of land out of the P.B. McCarley Survey, conveyed to Caldwell County by Clarence V. Moses and wife, Bobbie Moses by deed recorded in Volume 487 at Page 63 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County Texas, and being more particularly described in Exhibit A.

## SECTION IV: PROHIBITED

The processing or disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste or the operation of a solid waste facility is prohibited in the following areas within Caldwell County, Texas:

All portions of Caldwell County, Texas not included in Section III above.

## **SECTION V: ENFORCEMENT**

Violations of the Caldwell County Solid Waste Disposal Ordinance are subject to civil and criminal penalties to the extent allowed by state law. Each day a violation occurs is a separate offense and constitutes a separate ground for recovery.

## **SECTION VI: SEVERABILITY**

If any portion of this ordinance is declared partially void or unenforceable by an order of a court of competent jurisdiction, said portion shall be severed, and the remaining portions of this order shall be construed as remaining in effect to the full degree allowed by that order.

ORDAINED, ADOPTED AND O vote of 5 Ayes and 0 Nays.	PRDERED on this the 9 <sup>th</sup> day of December, 2013 by a	1
vote of _5 Ayes and _6 Nays.	Carl Cour	
	Tom Bonn, Caldwell County Judge	
ATTEST:		
Carol Holcomb		
Carol Holcomb County Clerk		

#### **EXHIBIT A**

BEING all of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, State of Texas, and being a part of the P.B. McCarley Survey and being also a part of a tract of land designated as "First Tract" and conveyed to Clarence Moses, et ux by Robert O. Blanton by deed recorded in Volume 343 at Page 386 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron pin set in the North line of the above mentioned "First Tract" for the Northwest corner this tract also being the Northeast corner of a 40.00 acre tract of land conveyed to W. H. Thigpen by Clarence Moses by deed recorded in Volume 355 at Page 677 of the said Deed Records.

THENCE North 89 deg. 06 min. East 966.25 feet to an iron pipe found in a reentrant corner of the said "First Tract" for the Northeast corner this tract.

THENCE South 0 deg. 22 min. West 832.13 feet to an iron pin set in the South line of said "First Tract" for the southeast corner this tract.

THENCE North 89 deg. 49 min. West 963.89 feet to an iron pin set in the Southeast corner of the above mentioned 40.00 acre tract for the Southwest corner tract.

THENCE North 0 deg. 13 min. East 813.88 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING containing 18.232 acres of land. Surveyed by Claude F. Hinkle, RPS No. 1612, in December, 1984.

## LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT AMENDMENT NARRATIVE

This limited scope permit amendment application has been prepared in accordance with 30 TAC §305.62(j)(2) for permit amendments where "only the portion of the permit and attachments to which changes are being proposed are required to be submitted". This proposed limited scope amendment for the 130 Environmental Park is submitted under 30 TAC §305.62(j)(2)(B) for "changes in waste acceptance and operating hours outside the hours identified in 30 TAC §330.135... or authorization to accept waste or operate on a day not previously authorized".

The current approved permit provides authorization for acceptance of waste between 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and to operate equipment between 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. on Monday through Friday.

This limited scope amendment will update the permit to provide authorization for acceptance of waste and for site operations 24 hours per day, 7 days per week. Site operations include construction, material delivery, maintenance, earthmoving, monitoring, transportation of construction materials, heavy equipment operation, and other non-waste acceptance operations.

The 130 Environmental Park provides waste disposal for individuals, businesses, and communities in Caldwell County and the surrounding counties. The service area for the facility is a wide area with significant haul distances from some of the serviced communities. To better serve those communities, businesses, and customers, expanded operating hours will allow for more efficient waste collection and disposal outside typical working hours and peak traffic times, and reduce traffic and other impacts to infrastructure.

The original permit application anticipated extended operating hours and the traffic study that was performed for the original application included an analysis of traffic patterns and estimated site traffic from 2:00 a.m. through 7:00 p.m. during the Monday through Friday typical work week. The existing traffic analysis also anticipated limited operation (approximately 7 hours) on Saturdays. The original traffic study concluded that US 183 had adequate capacity available to serve the traffic generated by the 130 Environmental Park throughout the life of the site and predicted there would be minimal impact to US 183 traffic flow. The northbound right turn deceleration lane recommended in the original traffic study has been constructed and is in operation. The extended hours will reduce the anticipated traffic affecting US 183 between the study hours of 2:00 a.m and 7:00 p.m. The volume of waste/vehicles in the original study is not increasing so there will be less impact on the traffic during the typical higher traffic hours from 7:00 a.m through 7:00 p.m. by authorizing some of the waste vehicles to enter and exit the site in the overnight extended hours.

## **MSW PERMIT APPLICATION CHECKLIST**

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
1	General	Submit all four parts of the permit, permit amendment or registration application	Required	330.57(a) & (b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Format- Application
2	General	Submit TCEQ Part I Form (Form No. 0650)	Required	330.57(c)(1)	Yes	Following Cover Letter		Forms
3	General	Submit TCEQ Transportation Data and Report (Form No. 20719)	Required	305.45(a)	Yes	N/A	See Narrative	Forms
4	General	Submit TCEQ Closure Plan (Form No. 20720	Required	305.45(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Forms
5	General	Submit TCEQ Closure Cost Estimate (Form No. 20721	Required	305.45(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Forms
6	General	Submit TCEQ Post Closure Care Plan (Form No. 20722)	Required	305.45(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Forms
7	General	Submit TCEQ Post Closure Cost Estimate (Form No. 20723)	Required	305.45(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Forms
8	General	Part II of the application contains location and coordination information.	Informational	330.57(c)(2)		N/A		Format- Application
9	General	Part III of the application contains design information	Informational	330.57(c)(3)		N/A		Format- Application
10	General	Part IV of the application contains the site operating plan	Informational	330.57(c)(4)	-5,5 272	N/A		Format- Application
11	General	The application should address all aspects of application and design requirements, even to show why not applicable (N/A)	Informational	330.57(d)		N/A		Format- Application
12	General	Submit data of sufficient completeness, accuracy and clarity	Required	330.57(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Format- Application
13	General	Failure to provide complete information may be cause for ED to return application.	Informational	330.57(d)		N/A		Format- Application
14	General	Provide 4 Copies for Initial Submittal (1 original and 3 copies)	Required	330.57(e)	Yes	Initial Submittal	See Document	Format- Application
15	General	Provide 4 copies for NOD Responses including 1 copy with marked revisions (redline/strikeout)	Required	330.57(g)(6)	Yes	N/A	Initial Submittal	Format- Application
16	General	Application must be prepared in accordance with Texas Occupations Code, Texas Engineering Practice Act, Chapter 1001 and Texas Geoscience Practice Act, Chapter 1002	Informational	330.57(f)		N/A		Format- Application
17	General	Provide a PE signature, seal and date on the title page of each bound engineering report or individual engineering plan, and on each engineering drawing	Required	330.57(f)(1)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Application
18	General	Provide PG sign, seal, & date for applicable items	Required	330.57(f)(2)	Yes	N/A	N/A	Format- Application
19	General	Applications that are not sealed are incomplete and shall be returned	Informational	330.57(f)(3)		N/A		Format- Application
20	General	Submit the application in three ring-binders	Required	330.57(g)(1)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Application
21	General	Submit Title Page with Name, Application No., Site Operator Name, Operator Name (if applicable), Location, Date Prepared and Revision Date(s)	Required	330.57(g)(2)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Application
22	General	Provide Table of Contents with PE seal	Required	330.57(g)(3)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Application
23	General	Use 8.5x11 inch or 11x17 paper (folded to 8.5x11 inch)	Required	330.57(g)(4)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Application
24	General	Provide pages with date (original and revised) and sequential page numbers	Required	330.57(g)(5)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Application
25	General	Provide legible drawings/maps	Required	330.57(h)(1)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Maps/Drawing s
26	General	Provide color coding on all figures and drawings that is legible and distinct after copying in black & white	Required	330.57(h)(2)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Maps/Drawing s
27	General	Provide a standard engineering scale on each figure or drawing	Required	330.57(h)(3)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Maps/Drawing s
28	General	Provide a dated title block on each figure or drawing	Required	330.57(h)(4)(A)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Maps/Drawing s

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
29	General	Provide a bar scale at least 1 inch on all figures and drawings	Required	330.57(h)(4)(B)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Maps/Drawing
30	General	Provide a revision block on all figures and drawings	Required	330.57(h)(4)(C)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Maps/Drawing
31	General	Provide a PE or PG seal ,if required, on all figures and drawings	Required	330.57(h)(4)(D)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Maps/Drawing
32	General	Include drawing number and a page number on each drawing and figure	Required	330.57(h)(4)(E)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Maps/Drawing
33	General	Include a north arrow on each map or plan drawing	Required	330.57(h)(5)(A)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Maps/Drawing s
34	General	Include a reference to base map & date of most current base map used, if the map is based upon another map	Required	330.57(h)(5)(B)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Maps/Drawing
35	General	Include a legend on each map or plan drawing	Required	330.57(h)(5)(C)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Maps/Drawing s
36	General	Provide match lines and section lines that reference the drawing where the match or section is shown.	Required	330.57(h)(6)	Yes	N/A	See Document	Format- Maps/Drawing
45	General	Acknowledge that the construction and operation of the waste management facility shall comply with Subchapter U of 30 TAC Chapter 330 (relating to Standard Air Permits for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Facilities and Transfer Stations) or other approved air authorizations. Owners or operators of these types of facilities should consult with the Air Permits Division on or before the date that the municipal solid waste application is filed with the executive director	Acknowledgement	330.55(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Other Authorizations
46	General	Acknowledge that all liquids resulting from the operation of solid waste facilities shall be disposed of in a manner that will not cause surface water or groundwater pollution.  Facilities shall provide for the treatment of wastewaters resulting from waste management activities and from cleaning and washing.  Owners or operators shall ensure that storm water and wastewater management is in compliance with the regulations of the commission.	Acknowledgement	330.55(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Other Authorizations
47	General	A person may not cause, suffer, allow, or permit the disposal of municipal solid waste prior to recording, in the county deed records of the county or counties in which the disposal takes place, a metes and bounds description of the portion or portions of the tract of land on which disposal of solid waste will take place	Informational	330.19(a)				General Information
48	General	A certified copy of proof of deed recordation shall be provided to the executive director prior to instituting disposal operations.	Informational	330.19(b)				General Information

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
49		It is the responsibility of an owner or operator to possess or acquire a sufficient interest in or right to the use of the surface estate of the property for which a permit is issued, including the access route. The granting of a permit does neither convey any property rights or interest in either real or personal property; nor does it authorize any injury to private property, invasion of personal rights, or impairment of previous contract rights; nor any infringement of federal, state, or local laws or regulations outside the scope of the authority under which a permit is issued	Informational	330.67(a)				General Information
50	General	The facility owner or operator shall retain the right of entry to the facility until the end of the post-closure care period for inspection and maintenance of the facility	Informational	330.67(b)				General Information
51	General	Executive director approval or a permit will be required if any on-site operations subsequent to closure of a landfill facility involve disturbing the cover or liner of the landfill.	Informational	330.67(c)				General Information
52	General	It is the responsibility of an owner or operator to obtain any permits or approvals that may be required by local agencies such as for building construction, discharge of uncontaminated waters into ditches under control of a drainage district, discharge of effluent into a local sanitary sewer system, etc.	Informational	330.67(d)				General Information
58	General	If at any time during the life of the facility the owner or operator becomes aware of any condition in the permit or registration that necessitates a change to accommodate new technology or improved methods or that makes it impractical to keep the facility in compliance, the owner or operator shall submit to the executive director requested changes to the permit or registration in accordance with 30 TAC §305.62 or §305.70 and must be approved prior to their implementation	Informational	330.73(a)				General Information
59	General	A preconstruction conference shall be held prior to commencement of physical construction for a municipal solid waste (MSW) landfill facility, a vertical landfill expansion, or a lateral landfill expansion. The preconstruction conference shall be held no more than 90 days prior to the date that construction is scheduled to begin. All aspects of the permit, construction activities, and inspections shall be discussed. Additional preconstruction conferences may be held prior to the opening of a new MSW landfill unit. The executive director and owner's representatives, including the engineer, the geotechnical consultant, the contractor, and the facility manager, shall attend the preconstruction conference	Informational	330.73(c)				General Information

				T				
ъ	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
60	General	The owner or operator shall obtain and submit certification by a Texas-licensed professional engineer that the facility has been constructed as designed in accordance with the issued registration or permit and in general compliance with the regulations prior to initial operation. The owner or operator shall maintain that certification on site for inspection	Informational	330.73(d)				General Information
61	General	After all initial construction activity has been completed and prior to accepting any solid waste, the owner or operator shall contact the executive director and region office in writing and request a pre-opening inspection. A pre-opening inspection shall be conducted by the executive director within 14 days of notification by the owner or operator that all construction activities have been completed, accompanied by representatives of the owner or operator and the engineer	Informational	330.73(e)				General Information
62	General	The MSW facility shall not accept solid waste until the executive director has confirmed in writing that all applicable submissions required by the permit or registration and this chapter have been received and found to be acceptable, and that construction is in compliance with the permit or registration and the approved site development plan. If the executive director has not provided a written or verbal response within 14 days of completion of the pre-opening inspection, the facility shall be considered approved for acceptance of waste	Informational	330.73(f)				General Information
63	General	Identify if the Regulated Entity or Customer has any delinquent fees	Required	330.59(h), 330.671, 330.675	Yes	N/A	No deliquent fees	Delinquent Fees
64	Part I	Provide a copy of the application, including all revisions and supplements on a publicly accessible Web site	Required in Part I Form	330.57(i)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
65	Part I	Provide the commission with the Web address link for the application materials	Required in Part I Form	330.57(i)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part 1 Form
66	Part l	Signature Page must have signature and notarization	Required in Part I Form	330.59(a)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
67	Part I	Applicant's name, mailing address & phone no.	Required in Part I Form	330.59(a)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
68	Part I	Description of the nature of the business	Required in Part I Form	330.59(a)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
69	Part I	Activities that require a permit (conducted at the facility)	Required in Part I Form	330.59(a)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
70	Part I	Location description, facility name & mailing address	Required in Part I Form	330.59(b)(1); 305,45(a)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
71	Part I	Access routes	Required in Part I Form	330.59(b)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
72	Part I	Lat. & Long. of the facility	Required in Part I Form	330.59(b)(3)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
73	Part I	Lat, & Long. depicted	Required in Part I Form	330.59(c)(1)(A)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part l Form
74	Part I	All maps should show the facility location	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(6)	a Tik. Sin	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
75	Part I	All maps should display intake and discharge structures	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(6)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
76	Part I	All maps should show other structures or locations regarding the regulated facility and associated activities	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(6)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
77	Part [	At least one map with a scale not less than I inch = 1 mile	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(6)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part 1 Form
78	Part I	Permit/Registration boundary and 1 mile beyond to show the following:	Required in Part I Form	330.59(c)(1)(B)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form

ID	App. Part	Checklist item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
79	Part I	Wells, springs, surface water bodies	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(6)(A)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
80	Part I	Character of adjacent land including public roads, towns, development as residential, commercial, agricultural, etc.	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(6)(B)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
81	Part I	Location of any waste disposal activities conducted on the tract but not included in the application	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(6)(C)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
82	Part I	General location map, TXDOT, scale of ½ inch = 1 mile and most current map used	Required in Part I Form	330.59(c)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
83	Part I	Land Ownership Map, within ¼ mile & mineral interest ownership	Required in Part I Form	330.59(c)(3)(A)		N/A	See Document	Part I Form
84	Part I	Land Ownership List both in hardcopy and electronic form (alternatively pre-printed mailing labels)	Required in Part I Form	330.59(c)(3)(B)		N/A	See Document	Part I Form
85	Part I	Legal description of property or other documentation of ownership	Required in Part I Form	330.59(d)(1)(A)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part l Form
86	Part I	If Platted; plat record with county, book, page number and acreage information	Required in Part I Form	330.59(d)(1)(B)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
87	Part I	Signed, sealed and dated surveyed metes and bounds description of the facility	Required in Part I Form	330.59(d)(1)(C)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
88	Part I	Signed & sealed metes & bounds drawing	Required in Part I Form	330.59(d)(1)(D)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
89	Part I	Signed property owner affidavit	Required in Part I Form	330.59(d)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part 1 Form
90	Part I	Acknowledge that State may hold owner responsible	Required in Part I Form	330.59(d)(2)(A)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
91	Part I	Acknowledge that owner is responsible for deed record before & after operation	Required in Part I Form	330.59(d)(2)(B)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
92	Part I	Acknowledge that the owner & State shall have access during life of the facility and during closure	Required in Part I Form	330.59(d)(2)(C)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
93	Part I	Acknowledge that the owner & State shall have access during the post-closure care period	Required in Part I Form	330.59(d)(2)(C)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
94	Part I	Verified legal status of applicant and list of persons with 20% or more ownership in the facility	Required in Part I Form	330.59(e)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
95	Part I	Ownership status as federal, state, private, public, or other	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
96	Part I	List of all Texas solid waste sites that the owner or operator has owned or operated within the last ten years. The site name, site type, permit or registration number, county, and dates of operation shall also be submitted.	Required in Part I Form	330.59(f)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
97	Part I	List of all solid waste sites in all states, territories, or countries in which the owner or operator has a direct financial interest. The type of site shall be identified by location, operating dates, name, and address of the regulatory agency, and the name under which the site was operated.	Required in Part I Form	330.59(f)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
98	Part I	Shall employ a licensed solid waste facility supervisor before operating	Required in Part I Form	330.59(f)(3)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part l Form
99	Part I	Names of principals & supervisors owner or operators organization together with previous affiliations with other organizations involved with solid waste activities	Required in Part I Form	330.59(f)(4)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part l Form
100	Part I	Landfilling, earthmoving exp. or license under Chapter 30. Include number and size of equipment	Required in Part I Form	330.59(f)(5)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
101	Part I	Signatory meets 305.44, documentation of delegated signatory authority	Required in Part I Form	330.59(g)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
102	Part I	Corporations - signed by a corporate officer	Required in Part I Form			N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
	-							

Б	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
103	Part I	Partnership or proprietorship -signed by a general partner or proprietor	Required in Part I Form		Non-	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
104	Part I	Municipality, public agency -signed by an executive officer or elected official	Required in Part I Form			N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
105	Part I	Signatory certification statement	Required in Part I Form			N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
106	Part I	Hazardous Waste Management	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(7)(A)	13.00 / 20 1°	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
107	Part [	Underground Injection Control	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(7)(B)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
801	Part I	NPDES	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(7)(C)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
109	Part i	Prevention of Significant Deterioration	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(7)(D)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
110	Part I	Nonattainment Program	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(7)(E)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
111	Part I	NESHAPS	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(7)(F)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
112	Part I	Ocean dumping permit	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(7)(G)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
113	Part I	Dredge & fill permit	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(7)(H)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
114	Part I	Licenses under the TRCA	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(7)(I)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part 1 Form
115	Part I	Other environmental permits	Required in Part i Form	305.45(a)(7)(K)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
116	Part 1	Permit Application Fee is \$2050.00	Required in Part I Form	THSC 361.0675		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
117	Part I	A copy of the payment receipt to the MSW Permits Section, if paid by check.	Required in Part I Form	330.59(h)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
118	Part I	Prepared by PE, PG, or qualified person	Required in Part I Form	330.57(f)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
119	Part I	Description of facility & systems	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(8)(A)	I A AR THE	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
120	Part I	Volume, average & max rate of disposal for each place of disposal	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(8)(B)(i)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
121	Part I	Physical, chemical, thermal, organic, bacteriological, radiological properties of waste	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(8)(B)(ii)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
122	Part I	Other reasonable information	Required in Part I Form	305.45(a)(8)(C)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Part I Form
123	Part II	Provide the sources and characteristics of all waste to be accepted.	Required	330.61(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Acceptance Plan
124	Part II	Specify parametric limitations of each type of waste to be managed by the facility	Required	330.61(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Acceptance Plan
125	Part II	Provide a brief description of the general sources and generation areas contributing wastes to the facility. This description shall include an estimate of the population or population equivalent served by the facility	Required	330.61(b)(1)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Acceptance Plan
126	Part II	Provide a descriptive narrative that describes the percentage of incoming waste that must be recovered and its intended use	Required if Requested	330.61(b)(1)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Acceptance Plan
128	Part II	Provide an estimate of the maximum annual waste acceptance rate projected for 5 years	Required	330.61(b)(1)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Acceptance Plan
130	Part II	Provide any site specific conditions that require special design considerations & possible mitigation of conditions identified under sections (h) – (o)	Required	330.61(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Facility Impact
131	Part (I	Provide information regarding the likely impacts of the facility on cities, communities, groups of property owners, or individuals.	Required	330.61(h)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Facility Impact

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
132	Part II	Provide information on the compatibility of the facility with surrounding land use, zoning in the vicinity, community growth patterns, and other factors associated with the public interest.	Required	330.61(h)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Facility Impact
133	Part II	Provide information on the character of surrounding land use within one mile	Required	330.61(h)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Existing Conditions
134	Part II	Provide information about the growth trends within five miles & directions of development	Required	330.61(h)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Existing Conditions
135	Part II	Indicate the proximity to residences & items listed in 330.61(c/4) & (12), ~ no. of residences & commercial establishments including direct & distance to nearest, population density, all within one mile.	Required	330.61(h)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Existing Conditions
136	Part II	Indicate all wells and the well density within 500 ft.	Required	330.61(h)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Existing Conditions
137	Part II	Provide any other information requested by the	Required	330.61(h)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Existing Conditions
138	Part II	Provide data on availability & adequacy of access roads	Required	330.61(i)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Transportation
139	Part II	Provide the existing & expected traffic volumes on access roads within one mile of the facility during the expected life of the facility	Required	330.61(i)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Transportation
140	Part Il	Provide an estimate of traffic volume generated by the facility on access roads within one mile of the facility	Required	330.61(i)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Transportation
141	Part II	Provide documentation of coordination for roadway improvements and documentation of coordination with TXDOT for traffic and location restrictions	Required	330.61(i)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Transportation
142	Part II	Provide information about the facility's impact on airports per §330.545, documentation of coordination with FAA	Required	330.61(i)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Transportation
143	Part II	Provide documentation of coordination with FAA	Required	330.61(i)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Transportation
144	Part II	Provide a demonstration of no bird hazards for landfill units within 10,000 ft. of turbojet runway	Required	330.545(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Transportation
145	Part II	Provide a demonstration of no bird hazards for landfill units within 5,000 ft. of piston-type runway	Required	330.545(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Transportation
146	Part II	Provide notice to the airport & the FAA for MSW units within 6 miles of a small airport or within 5 miles of a large commercial airport.	Required	330.545(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Transportation
147	Part II	Putrescible waste disposal must not cause bird hazard, All units within the distances indicated in 330.545(b) must be evaluated	Informational	330.545(d)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Transportation
148	Part II	Discuss in general terms the geology and soils of the proposed site	Required	330.61(j)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
149	Part II	Identify and provide data on fault area locations. If faults exist, see location restrictions in Part III, and include a fault study in the Geology Report	Required	330.61(j)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
150	Part II	identify and provide data on seismic impact zones. If located in impact zone see location restrictions in Part III	Required	330.61(j)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
151	Part II	Identify and provide data on unstable areas. If unstable areas exist see location restrictions in Part III, and describe factors for determining unstable areas in the Geology Report	Required	330.61(j)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
152	Part II	Provide data on site specific groundwater conditions	Required	330.61(k)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater and Surface Water

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
153	Part II	Provide data on surface water at or near the site	Required	330.61(k)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater and Surface Water
154	Part II	Provide information on how facility will comply with applicable Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) storm water permitting requirements and the Clean Water Act, §402, as amended This may include the information requires by 30 TAC 330.61(k)(3)(A) & (B)	Required	330.61(k)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater and Surface Water
155	Part II	As applicable, provide a certification statement indicating the owner/operator will obtain the appropriate TPDES permit coverage when required	Required	330.61(k)(3)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater and Surface Water
156	Part II	As applicable, provide a copy of permit number under an individual wastewater permit	Required	330.61(k)(3)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater and Surface Water
157	Part II	Provide the location of any water wells.	Required	330.61(1)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Abandoned Oil and Water Wells
158	Part II	All water supply wells must be outside monitoring system or approved in the permit	Informational	330.61(1)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Abandoned Oil and Water Wells
159	Part II	30 days prior to construction provide certification of plugging and abandonment of all water, oil and gas wells not approved in the permit	Informational	330.61(I)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Abandoned Oil and Water Wells
160	Part II	Provide the location of oil & gas wells production wells may remain if identified & don't disrupt operations	Required	330.61(1)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Abandoned Oil and Water Wells
161	Part II	Production wells may remain if identified & they do not disrupt facility operations	Informational	330.61(1)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Abandoned Oil and Water Wells
162	Part II	Indicate if the facility is within the 100yr floodplain. If facility within a floodplain see location restrictions in 30 TAC Chapter 330 Subchapter M	Required	330.61(m)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
163	Part II	Indicate if wetlands are located within the facility boundary. If wetlands exist, see location restrictions in 30 TAC Chapter 330 Subchapter M	Required	330.61(m)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
165	Part II	Acknowledge that the construction and operation of the facility shall not result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat or cause or contribute to the taking of endangered or threatened species.	Acknowledgement	330.61(n)(1)	Yes	= N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Endangered Species
165	Part II	Acknowledge that the construction and operation of the facility shall not result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat or cause or contribute to the taking of endangered or threatened species. If the WWTP permit contains a coordination and a review letter from the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, the owner or operator shall submit these documents as an attachment/appendix to the registration application and by referencing where this information is addressed in the WWTP Permit and/or permit annication.	Acknowledgement	330.61(n)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Endangered Species
166	Part II	Provide a demonstration of whether facility is located within species range and provide a biological assessment.	Required	330.61(n)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Endangered Species

						1		
ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
166	Part JI	Provide a demonstration of whether facility is located within species range and provide a biological assessment. If the WWTP permit contains a coordination and a review letter from the United States Fish and Wildlife Service and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, the owner or operator shall submit these documents as an attachment/appendix to the registration application and by referencing where this information is addressed in the WWTP Permit and/or permit application.	Required	330.61(n)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Endangered Species
167	Part II	Provide documentation of compliance with Natural Resource Code, Chapter 191 (Texas Antiquities Code)	Required	330.61(o)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Historical Commission
167	Part II	Provide documentation of compliance with Natural Resource Code, Chapter 191 (Texas Antiquities Code). If the WWTP permit contains coordination and a review letter from the Texas Historical Commission, the owner or operator shall submit these documents as an attachment/appendix to the registration application and by referencing where this information is addressed in the WWTP Permit and/or permit application.	Required	330.61(o)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Historical Commission
168	Part II	Provide documentation that Parts I and II of the application were submitted for review to the applicable council of governments for compliance with regional solid waste plans.	Required	330.61(p)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	COG Review
169	Part II	Acknowledgement that the owner or operator requested a review letter from any local government, as appropriate for compliance with local solid waste plans. A review letter is not a prerequisite to a final determination on a permit or registration application.	Acknowledgement	330.61(p)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	COG Review
170	Part II	Provide a constructed map showing boundary, zoning, & land use within one mile including info from 330.61(c)(4), (5), & (10) (schools, hospitals, etc.)	Required	330.61(g)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
171	Part II	Provide the prevailing wind direction with a wind rose.	Required	330.61(c)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
172	Part II	Provide the location of all known water wells within 500 feet of the proposed permit boundary with the state well numbering system designation for Water Development Board "located wells".	Required	330.61(c)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
173	Part II	Provide the location of all structures and inhabitable buildings within 500 feet of the facility	Required	330.61(c)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
174	Part II	Provide the location of all schools, licensed day- cares, churches, hospitals, cemeteries, ponds, lakes, residential, commercial, & recreational areas within one mile of the facility	Required	330.61(c)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
175	Part II	Provide the location and surface type of roads used for access within one mile of the facility	Required	330.61(c)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
176	Part II	Provide the latitude & longitude of the facility	Required	330.61(c)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
177	Part II	Provide the location of all area streams	Required	330.61(c)(7)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
178	Part II	Provide the location of all airports within six miles	Required	330.61(c)(8)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
179	Part II	Indicate the property boundary of facility	Required	330.61(c)(9)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
180	Part II	Indicate all drainage, pipeline, and utility easements within & adjacent to the facility	Required	330.61(c)(10)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s

								Application
ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Area
181	Part II	Provide the location of all access control features	Required	330.61(c)(11)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
182	Part II	Provide the location of all archaeological sites, historical sites, and sites with an aesthetic	Required	330.61(c)(12)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
183	Part II	quality adjacent to the facility Provide a facility layout map	Required	330.61(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
184	Part II	A set of maps may be provided	Informational	330.61(d)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
185	Part II	Provide an outline of solid waste management	Required	330.61(d)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
186	Part II	Provide the location of interior roads	Required	330.61(d)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
187	Part II	Indicate the location of monitor wells	Required	330.61(d)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
188	Part II	Provide the location of all facility buildings	Required	330.61(d)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
189	Part II	Provide notes on sequence of development	Required	330.61(d)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
190	Part II	Indicate the location of all facility fencing	Required	330.61(d)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
191	Part II	Provide the location of facility windbreaks,	Required	330.61(d)(7)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
192	Part II	greenbelts, visual screening  Indicate the location of site entrance roads	Required	330.61(d)(8)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
193	Part II	Indicate the type of waste in each sector	Required	330.61(d)(9)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
194	Part II	Provide the general sequence of filling	Required	330.61(d)(9)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
194	Part II	Provide the sequence of excavation & filling	Required	330.61(d)(9)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
196		Indicate the dimensions of cells	Required	330.61(d)(9)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
197	Part II Part II	Indicate the maximum waste elevation & final	Required	330.61(d)(9)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
198	Part II	cover Provide a general topographic maps: USGS 7.5 minute or equivalent one map at scale 1 in. =	Required	330.61(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
199	Part II	2,000 ft.  Provide Aerial Photograph(s) that are at least 9 in. by 9 in. at scale range of one inch = 1,667-3,334 ft. that covers an area at least one mile in radius of the site. Facility boundary and fill areas (as applicable) must be shown.	Required	330.61(f)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing S
200	Part II	A series of photos showing growth trends may	Informational	330.61(f)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
201	Part II	All submitted prints & photocopies must be	Informational	330.61(f)(3)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing s
202	Part II	Provide zoning map within two miles and a copy of any nonconforming use or special	Required	330.61(h)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Maps/Drawing
203	Part II	permit required for the facility Acknowledge whether the facility is located over the Edwards Aquifer recharge zone. If it is, the facility is subject to Chapter 213.	Acknowledgement	330.549(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater and Surface Water
204	Part II	Type I & IAE Landfills are prohibited over the recharge zone	Informational	330.549(a)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater and Surface Water
205	Part II	Acknowledge if Class 1 cells or expansions are proposed; Class 1 cells are subject to location restrictions §335.584(b)(1)&(2) unless demonstration approved by ED.	Acknowledgement	330.549(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater and Surface Water
206	Part II	Class 1 industrial solid waste may not be located in areas where underlying soil unit(s) have a Unified Soil Classification of GW, GP, GM, GC, SW, SP, or SM; or a hydraulic conductivity greater than 1 x 10-5 cm/sec	Informational	335.584(b)(1)(A)&(B)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater and Surface Water

Ю	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
207	Part II	Class 1 industrial solid waste may not be located in areas overlying a regional aquifer	Informational	335.584(b)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater and Surface Water
208	Part II	A new landfill cell or an expansion of an existing landfill managing Class 1 waste may not be located in areas described in §335.584(b)(3) and (4)	Informational	330.561		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater and Surface Water
209	Part II	Demonstrate that a facility with a Class 1 cell unit subject to active coastal shoreline erosion will be designed to prevent adverse effects resulting from storm surge and erosion or scouring by water.	Required if Requested	335.584(b)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater and Surface Water
212	Part II	Demonstrate that storage and processing facilities are located outside of the 100 year floodplain.	Required	330.547(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
213	Part II	For storage and processing facilities located within the 100 year floodplain, please provide a demonstration that the facility is designed to prevent washout during a 100 year storm event, or a conditional letter of map amendment from the Federal Emergency Management Administration administrator	Required	330.547(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
214	Part II	Acknowledge if the facility will be located in	Acknowledgement	330.553(a) & (b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
215	Part II	wetlands.  Demonstrate, if located within wetlands, that there is no practicable alternative location	Required	330.553(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
216	Part II	Acknowledge that the facility's construction & operations shall not cause or contribute to violations of state water quality standards, violation of any applicable toxic effluent standard or prohibition under the Clean Water Act §307; jeopardize the continued existence of endangered or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of a critical habitat, protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, or violate any requirement under the Marine protection, Research, & Sanctuaries Act	Acknowledgement	330.553(b)(2)(A) - (D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
217	Part II	If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing erosion, stability, & migration potential of native wetland soils, muds, and deposits used to support the landfill unit	Required	330.553 <b>(b)</b> (3)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
218	Part II	If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing erosion, stability, & migration potential of dredged and fill material used to support the landfill	Required S	330.553(b)(3)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
219	Part II	If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing the volume and chemical nature of the waste managed in the landfill unit	Required	330.553(b)(3)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
220	Part II	li wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing the impacts on fish, wildlife, and other aquatic resources and their habitat for the release of solid waste	Required	330.553(b)(3)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
221	Part II	If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing the potential effects of catastrophic release of waste to the wetlands and the resulting impacts on the environment	Required	330.553(b)(3)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands

D	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
222	Part II	If wetlands are located within the facility, submit a demonstration for the integrity of landfill unit by addressing any additional factors, as necessary, to demonstrate that ecological resources in the wetland are sufficiently protected	Required	330.553(b)(3)(F)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
223	Part II	Sufficient information shall be provided to the ED to allow a reasonable determination to be made with respect to the demonstrations cited in 30 TAC \$330.553(b)	Informational	330.553(b)(5)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
224	Part li	Provide the steps taken to achieve no net loss of wetlands	Required	330.553(b)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Floodplains and Wetlands
225	Part II	Acknowledge that the operation of this facility shall not result in the destruction or adverse modification of the critical habitat of endangered or threatened species	Acknowledgement	330.551(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Endangered Species
226	Part II	The term "Harassing" means; An intentional or negligent act or omission that creates the likelihood of injury to wildlife	Informational	330.551(b)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Endangered Species
227	Part II	The term "Harming" means; An act of omission that actually injures or kills wildlife, including acts that annoy it to such an extent as to significantly disrupt essential behavioral patterns	Informational	330.551(b)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Endangered Species
228	Part II	The term "Taking" means; collecting an endangered or threatened species or attempting to engage in such conduct	Informational	330.551 <b>(b)</b> (3)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Endangered Species
230	Part Ii	Acknowledge that no solid waste disposal will occur within 25 ft. of the center line of any utility or pipeline easements but no closer than the easement, unless otherwise authorized by the executive director	Acknowledgement	330.543(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Easements and Buffer Zone
231	Part II	Demonstrate that a 50 ft. buffer zone will be provided and maintained between feedstock or final product storage areas; solid waste storage, processing, Type IAE landfill units, Type IV landfill units, and Type IVAE landfill units within and adjacent to the facility boundary on property owned or controlled by the owner or operator	Required	330.543(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Easements and Buffer Zone
232	Part II	Demonstrate that a 125 ft. buffer zone will be provided and maintained around all Type I landfill units, and vertical and lateral expansions	Required	330.543(b)(2)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Easements and Buffer Zone
233	Part II	125 ft. buffer is required to be measured from outermost edge of new airspace for vertical expansions	Informational	330.543(b)(2)(В)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Easements and Buffer Zone
234	Part II	125 ft. buffer is required to be measured from edge of a horizontally expanded portion	Informational	330.543(b)(2)(C)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Easements and Buffer Zone
235	Part II	125 ft. buffer is required only for newly permitted airspace for vertical or lateral expansions	Informational	330.543(b)(2)(D)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Easements and Buffer Zone
236	Part II	The Executive Director may consider an alternative buffer zone if certain criteria are demonstrated.	Informational	330.543(b)(3)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Easements and Buffer Zone
237	Part II	Submit a demonstration that prescribed buffer zone standard is not feasible	Required if Requested	330.543(b)(3)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Easements and Buffer Zone
238	Part II	Provide a design alternative that demonstrates consistency with providing visual screening of solid waste activities	Required if Requested	330.543(b)(3)(В)(і)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Easements and Buffer Zone
239	Part II	Provide a design alternative that demonstrates ready access for emergency response, maintenance, & monitoring	Required if Requested	330.543(b)(3)(B)(ii)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Easements and Buffer Zone

Ю	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
243	Part II	the proposed site is located in a county with a population of more than 225,000 that is located adjacent to the Gulf of Mexico; and	Informational	330.563(a)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Type I/Type IV Location Prohibitions
244	Part []	prior to final consideration of the application by the commission, the commissioners of the county in which the facility is located have adopted a resolution recommending denial of the application.	Informational	330.563(a)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Type I/Type IV Location Prohibitions
245	Part II	The commission may not issue a permit for a Type I or Type IV landfill, conversion of a Type I to a Type IV landfill, and conversion of a Type IV to a Type I landfill, if the landfill is located or proposed to be located adjacent to a county with a population of more than 3.3 million and inside the boundaries of a national forest, as designated by the United States Forest Service.	Informational	330.563(b)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Type I/Type IV Location Prohibitions
246	Part II	The limitations listed under Texas Health & Safety Code 361.123(a) - (c) does not apply to a permit or permit amendment requesting an areal expansion of an existing Type I municipal solid waste landfill.	Informational	330.563 <b>(b</b> )		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Type I/Type IV Location Prohibitions
247	Part II	Acknowledge if the landfill unit is located within 200 feet of a fault	Acknowledgement	330.555(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
248	Part II	Submit a demonstration, if the facility is less than 200 feet from a fault, to show that the structural integrity of the facility will not be damaged and be protective of human health and the environment	Required	330.555(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
249	Part II	Submit detailed fault studies for operations located within areas that may be subject to differential subsidence or active geological faulting	Required	330.555( <b>b</b> )	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
250	Part II	Submit information for structural damage to constructed facilities such as roads, buildings,	Required	330.555(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
251	Part II	Submit information about scarps in natural ground surface	Required	330.555(b)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
252	Part II	Submit information about the presence of	Required	330.555(b)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
253	Part II	Submit information about lineations noted on	Required	330.555(b)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
254	Part II	aerial photographs and topographic maps  Provide structural control of streams	Required	330.555(b)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
255	Part II	Submit information regarding vegetation	Required	330.555(b)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
256	Part II	Submit information for crude oil and natural	Required	330.555(b)(7)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
257	Part II	gas accumulations; Submit information for electrical spontaneous	Required	330.555(b)(8)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
258	Part II	potential & resistivity logs Submit information for earth electrical	Required	330.555(b)(9)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
259	Part II	resistivity surveys Submit information for open cell excavations	Required	330.555(b)(10)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
260	Part II	Submit information for any change in elevation of established benchmarks	Required	330.555(b)(11)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
261	Part II	Submit references to published geological literature of area	Required	330.555(b)(12)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
262	Part II	Provide location information to identify if the facility is located in a seismic impact zones	Required	330.557	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
263	Part II	Submit a demonstration, if the facility is located in a seismic impact zones, that the facility is designed to resist the maximum horizontal acceleration in lithified earth material	Required	330.557	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
264	Part II	Provide location information to identify if the facility is located in unstable areas susceptible to natural or human-induced events or forces capable of impairing the integrity of the landfill components	Required	330.559	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
265	Part II	Submit a demonstration, if the facility is in an unstable area, that the design of the facility will not be disrupted	Required	330.559	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
266	Part (1	Provide factors for determining unstable areas. Landfill units located in an unstable area shall demonstrate that engineering measures have been incorporated into the landfill unit's design	Required	330.559	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
267	Part II	Submit information for local soil conditions that may result in significant differential settling	Required	330.559(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
268	Part II	Submit information for on-site local geologic or	Required	330.559(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
269	Part II	geomorphologic features Identify local human-made features or events	Required	330.559(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology
270	Part III	Describe facility access control features	Required	330.63(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	General Facility Design
271	Part III	Submit a process design for the facility [that includes items 330.63(b)(2)(A) through 330.63(b)(2)(I)	Required	330.63 <b>(b)</b> (2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	General Facility Design
272	Part III	Submit a flow diagram(s) to describe the storage, processing, and disposal sequences for each type of waste and/or feedstock/recyclable	Required	330.63(b)(2)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	General Facility Design
273	Part III	Submit a schematic view drawing(s) showing phases for collection, separation and processing/disposal of each type of waste and/or feedstock/recyclable material	Required	330.63(b)(2)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	General Facility Design
274	Part III	Provide ventilation & odor control measures for each unit	Required	330.63(b)(2)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	General Facility Design
275	Part III	Provide construction details of storage, processing units & components, dimensions, capacity, materials used, etc.	Required	330.63(b)(2)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	General Facility Design
276	Part III	Provide performance data for all storage and processing units and ancillary equipment	Required	330.63(b)(2)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	General Facility Design
285	Part III	Provide adequate floor drains and/or sumps	Required	330.63(b)(3)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	General Facility Design
286	Part Ili	Describe proper disposal of liquids resulting from waste processing, cleaning, and washing and provide for the treatment of waste water	Required	330.63(b)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	General Facility Design
287	Part III	Describe how facility will be designed to protect	Required	330.63(b)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	General Facility Design
288	Part III	endangered species Acknowledge that the facility design complies with the requirements of 30 TAC 330.303(a) - (b)	Acknowledgement	330.63(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
289	Part III	Submit a surface water and drainage report that is in accordance with 30 TAC, Chapter 330, Subchapter G	Required	330.63(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
290	Part III	Demonstrate that existing or permitted drainage patterns will not be adversely altered	Required	330.305(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
291	Part III	Provide a design of the run-on control system to prevent 25 yr. storm run-on to active face	Required	330.305(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
292	Part III	Provide a design for run-off management system to, at a minimum, collect & control run- off at the active face from a 24 hr. 25 yr. storm event	Required	330.305(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
293	Part III	Provide erosion control of top dome & external embankment side slope surfaces during life and post-closure care of facility	Required	330.305(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report

Ю	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
294	Part III	Demonstrate estimated peak velocities for top surfaces and external embankment slopes to be less than the permissible non-erodible velocities under similar conditions	Required	330.305(d)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
295	Part III	Provide a design for top surfaces and external embankment slopes to minimize erosion and not exceed the permissible soil loss	Required	330.305(d)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
296	Part III	Provide a design for drainage features, sizing and grading to prevent erosion, long term, low maintenance geotechnical stability to the final cover	Required	330.305(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
297	Part III	Describe maintenance and repair procedures of the collection, drainage, and/or storage units	Required	330.305(e)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
298	Part III	Provide interim erosion controls for phased development	Required	330.305(e)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
299	Part III	Provide drainage calculations using Rational Method for areas 200 acres or less	Required	330.305(f)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
300	Part III	Provide drainage calculations using w/ HEC Modeling Systems or equivalent for areas > 200 acres	Required	330.305(f)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
301	Part III	Acknowledge that handling, storage, treatment, & disposal of contaminated surface or groundwater should be per 330.207	Acknowledgement	330.305(g)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
302	Part III	Provide designs for contaminated water storage units	Required	330.305(g)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
303	Part III	Provide drainage area drawing(s) & calculations	Required	330.63(c)(1)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
304	Part III	Submit drainage area designs to include cross- sections for drainage facilities within the facility area	Required	330.63(c)(1)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
305	Part III	Submit drainage area designs to include ditch grades	Required	330.63(c)(1)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
306	Part III	Submit drainage area designs to include water flow rates, elevations, velocities, and flow line elevations	Required	330.63(c)(1)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
307	Part III	Submit calculations verifying drainage patterns will not be adversely altered	Required	330.63(c)(1)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
308	Part III	Submit and identify hydrologic method & calculations used to estimate peak flow rates and run-off volumes	Required	330.63(c)(1)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
309	Part III	Submit and identify the 25-year rainfall intensity used for facility design including the source of the data	Required	330.63(c)(1)(D)(i)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
310	Part III	Submit and identify the 25-year rainfall intensity used for facility design including all other data used in conjunction with the selected hydrologic method. Their sources should be documented and described	Required	330.63(c)(1)(D)(i)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
311	Part III	Submit and identify hydraulic calculations and designs for sizing the necessary collection, drainage, and/or detention facilities	Required	330.63(c)(1)(D)(ii)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
312	Part III	Submit a discussion and analyses to demonstrate that existing drainage patterns will not be adversely altered as a result of the proposed landfill development	Required	330.63(c)(1)(D)(iii)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
313	Part III	Submit structural designs of the collection, drainage, and/or storage facilities	Required	330.63(c)(1)(D)(iv)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report

В	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
314	Part III	Provide the location for the facility to identify whether the site is located within a 100-year floodplain. Indicate the 100-year floodplain on the drawing listed in paragraph 330.63(c X1XA) of this subsection	Required	330.63(c)(2)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
315	Part III	Provide the source of all data for flood plain determination. The boundaries of the proposed landfill facility should be shown on the floodplain map	Required	330.63(c)(2)( <b>B</b> )	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
316	Part III	Provide (if the site is located within the 100-year floodplain) information detailing the specific flooding levels. If the Preliminary Plan approval is not required under Chapter 301 of this title and Section 16.236 of Texas Water Code you may indicate that the checklist items relevant to Chapter 301 are not applicable.	Required	330.63(c)(2)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
317	Part III	The facility shall be protected from flooding by suitable levees constructed to provide protection from a 100-year frequency flood and in accordance with the rules of the commission relating to levee improvement districts and approval of plans for reclamation projects or the rules of the county or city having jurisdiction under Texas Water Code, §16.236, as implemented by Chapter 301, Subchapter C of this title (relating to Approval of Levees and Other Improvements)	Informational	330.307(a)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
318	Part III	Provide maps, plats, drawings, computations and narratives of landfill levees; the applicant should submit a detailed map	Required if Requested	301.33(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
319	Part III	Provide the name and course of the river, stream, or other watercourse, which is associated with or would be affected by the proposed project	Required if Requested	301.33(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
320	Part III	Provide the location & ownership of existing levees, channels, dams, etc. that may be affected	Required if Requested	301.33(a)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
321	Part III	Provide the location and ownership, including current mailing address of owners, and location, shown by map, of all properties lying within any proposed protected area	Required if Requested	301.33(a)(4)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
322	Part III	Provide a list of potentially affected property owners for notice adjacent to the proposed works or which may be affected by the project's alteration of the flood flows of the stream	Required if Requested	301.33(a)(4)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
323	Part III	Provide a project design based on a statistical 100-year flood as a minimum. Flood level data available from state or federal agencies or other sources shall be provided for consideration in the selection of design flood frequency and elevation	Required if Requested	301.33(ь)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
324	Part III	Provide plans to demonstrate the effects the proposed project will impose on existing flood conditions. This shall be illustrated by floodwater surface-elevation profiles and design flood delineations of the floodplain with and without the project in place	Required if Requested	301.33(b)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
325	Part III	Provide additional flood water surface-elevation profiles and design-flood delineations of the floodplain with the project in place and with a comparable levee or landfill on the opposite site of the stream if such do not exist	Required if Requested	301.33(b)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report

ш	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
326	Part III	Submit plans for levees that include structural integrity	Required if Requested	301.34(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
327	Part III	Submit plans that show compatibility with existing hydraulic conditions.	Required if Requested	301.34(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
328	Part III	Submit a design that any proposed levee or other improvement will not increase flooding or divert waters in such a way that any person's life or property will be endangered or subjected to significantly increased flooding	Required if Requested	301.34(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
329	Part III	The rights of third parties affected by a proposed levee or other improvement must be considered	Informational	301.34(4)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
330	Part III	The commission and the executive director shall assure that, as far as possible, levees or other improvements shall be designed with primary consideration to the topographic and hydrographic conditions, and in such a manner that each division of a project shall be a complete, united project forming a coordinate part of an ultimately finished series of projects, so constituted that the successful operation of each united project shall coordinate with the successful operation of other projects within the same hydraulic influence	Informational	301.34(5)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
331	Part III	Provide a minimum freeboard of three feet above the 100-year design flood hydraulic gradient where levees furnish protection for urbanized or developing areas	Required if Requested	301.34(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
332	Part III	levees must not significantly restrict the flow of a 100-year frequency flood nor significantly reduce the temporary water storage capacity of the 100-year floodplain	Informational	330.307(b)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
333	Part III	The executive director may request any additional pertinent information from the applicant	Required if Requested	301.35	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
334	Part III	Submit plans with PE design, signed & sealed	Required if Requested	301.36	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
335	Part III	Submit, if constructed in a floodplain, the Preliminary Plan approval (along with the submitted application) from the governmental entity with jurisdiction under Texas Water Code, §16.236, as implemented by Chapter 301	Required if Requested	330.63(c)(2)(D)(i)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Surface Water Drainage Report
341	Part III	Provide a design to control and contain spills and contaminated water from leaving the facility. Unenclosed containment areas shall also account for precipitation from a 25-year, 24 hour rainfall event	Required	330.63(d)(1)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
342	Part III	Provide the maximum amount of time processed and unprocessed waste are to remain on site	Required	330.63(d)(1)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
343	Part III	Submit an estimate of the amount and planned method for testing and final disposal of incinerator ash, and an estimate of the volume and method of treatment for process water	Required	330.63(d)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
344	Part III	Provide design specifications; including a plan view and a cross-section for surface impoundments	Required	330.63(d)(3)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design

D	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
345	Part III	Provide a design that maintains the minimum freeboard and the basis of the design to prevent overtopping from a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event	Required	330.63(d)(3)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
346	Part III	Provide a liner quality control plan for surface impoundments per 30 TAC 330.339	Required	330.63(d)(3)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
347	Part III	Provide all-weather operation during wet weather. Include interior access road locations and the type of surfacing on a facility plan. Provide control to minimize the tracking of mud onto the public road	Required	330.63(d)(4)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
348	Part III	Provide the landfill method proposed (e.g., moving-face cell trench, area fill, etc.)	Required	330.63(d)(4)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
349	Part III	Provide the elevation of deepest excavation, maximum elevation of waste, and maximum elevation of final cover	Required	330.63(d)(4)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
350	Part III	Provide a calculation for the estimated rate of solid waste deposition and operating life of the landfill unit	Required	330.63(d)(4)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
351	Part III	Provide cross-sections showing the top of the levee, top of the proposed fill, and top of the wastes	Required	330.63(d)(4)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
352	Part III	Provide sufficient number of cross-section w/ inset key map showing maximum elevation of proposed fill, existing ground, bottom of the excavations, and side slopes of trenches and fill areas	Required	330.63(d)(4)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
353	Part III	Provide sufficient number of cross-section w/ inset key map gas vents or wells, groundwater monitoring wells, initial and static levels of any groundwater encountered	Required	330.63(d)(4)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
354	Part III	Provide sufficient number of cross-section w/ inset key map showing the top of the levee, top of the proposed fill, top of the wastes, maximum elevation of proposed fill, existing ground, bottom of the excavations, side slopes of trenches and fill areas, gas vents or wells, groundwater monitoring wells, initial and static levels of any groundwater encountered	Required	330.63(d)(4)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
355	Part III	Provide cross-sections so as to accurately depict the existing and proposed depths of all fill areas within the site. The fill cross-sections shall go through or very near the soil borings in order to show boring logs on the profile.	Required	330.63(d)(4)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
356	Part III	Provide cross-sections to depict construction and design details of proposed compacted perimeter or toe berms and aerial-fill waste disposal areas	Required	330.63(d)(4)(F)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
357	Part III	Submit a Liner Quality Control Plan, prepared by a PE to include construction methods, engineering practices & the installation & testing of geomembrane (if used)	Required	330.63(d)(4)(G)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
358	Part III	Submit a liner design for Type I units constructed that ensures that the concentration values listed in Table 1 (Figure: 30 TAC§330.331(a)(I)) will not be exceeded in the uppermost aquifer at the point of compliance	Required	330.331(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
359	Part III	Submit a liner design constructed with a composite liner, and a leachate collection system that is designed and constructed to maintain less than a 30-centimeter depth of leachate over the liner	Required	330.331(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design

ъ	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
360	Part III	Submit a liner design that considers the hydrogeologic characteristics of the facility and surrounding land	Required	330.331(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
361	Part III	Submit a liner design that considers the climatic factors of the area	Required	330.331(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
362	Part III	Submit for a liner design that considers the volume and physical and chemical characteristics of the leachate	Required	330.331(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
363	Part III	Submit for a liner design that considers the quantity, quality, and direction of flow of groundwater	Required	330.331(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
367	Part III	Submit for a liner design that considers the public health, safety, and welfare effects; and	Required	330.331(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
368	Part III	Submit for a liner design that considers the practicable capability of the owner or operator.	Required	330.331(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
369	Part III	Submit a design for a liner system that includes at least four feet of in-situ soil between the deposited waste and groundwater. This in-situ soil liner must meet all the physical properties for a constructed liner as detailed in §330.339(c)(5) of this title (relating to Liner Quality Control Plan)	Required	330.331( <b>d</b> )(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
370	Part III	Submit a design for a liner system that includes at least a three-foot thick re-compacted clay liner between the deposited waste and groundwater. The constructed liner must meet all the criteria detailed in §330.339	Required	330.331(d)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
371	Part III	Submit a design for a liner system that includes an alternative liner system, in accordance with §330.335 of this title (relating to Alternative Liner Design).	Required if Requested	330.331(d)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
372	Part III	Landfill units that accept Class 1 industrial solid wastes, other than asbestos-containing material, must provide dedicated cells that meet the requirements prescribed under 30 TAC 330.331(e) through (e)(2)(C)	Informational	330.331(e)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
373	Part III	Demonstrate location compliance for a new landfill cell or an aerial expansion of an existing landfill cell as prescribed under 335.584(b)(1) and (2) relating to Location Restrictions.	Required if Requested	330.331(e)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
374	Part III	Provide a design for a leachate-collection and associated leachate-removal systems to be constructed of materials that are chemically resistant to the leachate expected to be generated	Required	330.333	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
375	Part III	Provide a design for a leachate-collection and associated leachate-removal systems to be constructed of sufficient strength and thickness to prevent collapse under the pressures exerted by overlying wastes, waste cover materials, and by any equipment used at the landfill	Required	330.333	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design

Ю	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
376	Part III	Provide a design for a leachate-collection and associated leachate-removal systems to be designed and operated to function through the scheduled closure and post-closure care period of the landfill considering the factors prescribed under 30 TAC 330.333(A) through (G)	Required	330.333(A)-(G)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
377	Part III	Submit an alternative liner designs that include a leachate management system, a demonstration by computerized design modeling that the maximum contaminant levels detailed in 30 TAC §330.331 of this title (relating to Design Criteria), Table 1 will not be exceeded at the point of compliance	Required if Requested	330.335	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
378	Part III	Type IV landfills may be required to meet one or more provisions under 330.337 at ED's discretion	Informational	330.337(a)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
379	Part III	Submit calculations to demonstrate that the weight of liner & any ballast will offset uplift by a factor of 1.2	Required	330.337(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
380	Part III	Submit calculations to demonstrate that an active or passive dewatering system will reduce hydrostatic forces by a factor of 1.2	Required	330.337(b)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
381	Part III	Provide evidence to demonstrate that the soil surrounding the facility is so poorly permeable that GW cannot exert force on liner	Required if Requested	330.337(b)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
382	Part III	Submit evidence that the seasonal high GW is below planned excavation	Required if Requested	330.337(b)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
383	Part III	Provide for liner stability during filling through dewatering &/or ballasting approved by ED	Required	330.337(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
384	Part III	Provide a leachate collection system capable of handling leachate and groundwater inflow. Submit the calculations for maximum GW inflow	Required	330.337(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
385	Part III	Provide a foundation evaluation that considers the stability, settlement, and constructability prior to excavating below the seasonal high water table	Required	330.337(e)	Yes	· N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
386	Part III	Provide a liner quality control plan to include methods & tests to verify liner will not uplift during construction & ballast placement	Required	330.337(f)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
387	Part III	Provide measurements & test results verifying that the ballast meets criteria including inspections, compaction, weight, density, thickness, & top elevation	Required	330.337(f)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
388	Part III	Provide designs for any dewatering systems used for liner construction and filling, and indicate that the system will be operated until the ED determines it is no longer required	Required if Requested	330.337(g)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
389	Part III	Submit (if waste is to be used as ballast) an operating plan that provides for no brush or large items in first 5 ft. of thickness	Required if Requested	330.337(h)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
390	Part III	Provide (if waste is to be used as ballast) for the use of a 40,000 lb. compactor or equivalent to achieve a 1,200 lbs. per cubic yard density	Required if Requested	330.337(h)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
391	Part III	Submit (if waste is to be used as ballast) methods for verifying waste as ballast compaction density not less than 1200 lbs. per cubic yard, No method is required if a 40,000 lb compactor is used	Required if Requested	330.337(h)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design

D	App. Part	Checkiist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
392	Part III	Submit a ballast evaluation report that verifies the use of a 40,000 lb. compactor or that 1,200 lbs. per cubic yard density was achieved and must be sufficient to offset hydrostatic forces by a factor of 1.5	Required if Requested	330.337(h)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
393	Part III	Provide for the adjustment of seasonal high water table, if necessary, as new data is collected	Required	330.337(i)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
394	Part III	Acknowledge that a ballast evaluation report will be submitted upon completion of placement. If ED does not respond within 14 days, discontinue dewatering or ballasting	Acknowledgement	330.337(j)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
395	Part III	Acknowledge that a ballast evaluation report will be submitted to verify that the liner did not undergo uplift	Acknowledgement	330.337(j)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
396	Part III	Acknowledge that a certification that ballasting met the criteria will be submitted and signed and sealed by a P.E. and signature of permittee	Acknowledgement	330.337(j)(2)-(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
397	Part III	Provide a liner quality control plan prepared under the direction of a licensed professional engineer.	Informational	330.339(a)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
398	Part III	Provide in the liner quality control plan procedures that address the installation and testing of a geomembrane liner, if used	Required	330.339(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
399	Part III	Submit constructed liner details, depicted on cross-sections of a typical cell showing the slope, widths, and thicknesses for compaction lifts	Required	330.339(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
400	Part III	Provide soil and liner quality-control testing procedures, to include sampling frequency, all field sampling and testing, both during construction and after completion	Required	330.339(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
401	Part III	Acknowledge that the professional of record who signs the soil liner evaluation report or his representative should be on site during all liner construction.	Acknowledgement	330.339(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
402	Part III	Acknowledge that quality control of construction and quality assurance of sampling and testing procedures shall follow the latest technical guidelines of the executive director.	Acknowledgement	330.339(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
403	Part III	Provide testing and reporting evaluation procedures to prepare the soil liner evaluation reports for the facility	Required	330.339(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
404	Part III	Submit information to specify materials, equipment, and construction methods for the compaction of clay soils and depict on a drawing	Reguired	330.339(b)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
405	Part III	Submit details and drawings for the over excavation and recompaction of the in-situ soils or the compaction of soils from a borrow source, and cross-sections of a typical cell showing the slope, widths, and thicknesses for compaction lifts	Required	330.339(b)(2)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
406	Part III	Submit procedures to be followed when excavations, cells, or disposal areas extend into or have the potential to extend into the groundwater; in accordance with 30 TAC 330.337	Required	330,339(b)(2)(В)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
407	Part III	Provide a description of installation methods, quality control testing, reporting, following the placement of geomembrane liners	Required	330.339(b)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design

Ю	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
408	Part III	Provide quality control testing frequencies and procedures that are in accordance with the executive director's most recent guidelines	Required	330.339(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
409	Part III	Provide a description of field sampling and testing procedures, both during construction and after completion of the lining, to be performed by a qualified professional	Required	330.339(c)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
410	Part III	Provide for continuous on-site inspection during construction of the liner by the professional of record or his designated representative	Required	330.339(c)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
411	Part iII	Provide information to indicate the amount of compaction of clay liners expressed as a percentage of a maximum dry density based on a compaction test. Compaction shall have a coefficient of permeability of 1 x 10-7 centimeters per second (cm/sec) or less	Required	330.339(c)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
412	Part III	Submit and define the frequency of testing These frequencies shall be expressed in numbers of tests per specific area of liner per lift or specific thickness of liner	Required	330.339(c)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
413	Part III	Provide for laboratory permeability tests. Tests shall be either constant head with back pressure or falling head tests	Required	330.339(c)(4)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
414	Part III	Provide for permeability tests to include; sieve analysis, Atterberg limits, moisture-density relationships, moisture content, and thickness verification	Required	330.339(c)(4)(B) - (F)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
415	Part III	Provide for soils used as constructed liners to have a plasticity index–equal to or greater than 15; a liquid limit–equal to or greater than 30; percent passing 200 mesh sieve (-200) equal to or greater than 30%; percent passing one-inch screen–100%; and coefficient of permeability less than or equal to 1 x 10-7 cm/sec.	Required	330.339(c)(5)(A)-(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
416	Part III	Acknowledge that permeability tests for proving the suitability of soils to be used in constructing clay liners shall be performed in the laboratory	Acknowledgement	330.339(c)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
417	Part III	Provide field quality control with field density tests based on moisture-density compaction curves, Atterberg limits, and lab permeabilities of undisturbed field samples	Required	330.339(c)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
418	Part III	Provide field permeability testing of in-situ soils or constructed soil liners for the floor of the excavation, in accordance with ASTM D5093	Required	330.339(c)(7)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
419	Part III	Provide field permeability testing of in-situ soils or constructed soil liners for sidewalls, in accordance with a variation of the Boutwell STEI field permeability test	Required	330.339(c)(7)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
420	Part III	Provide for quality control testing of soil liners to be performed during the construction of the liner	Required	330.339(c)(8)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
421	Part III	Provide for all soil testing and evaluation of in- situ soil or constructed soil liners to be completed prior to installing the leachate collection system	Required	330.339(c)(9)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
422	Part III	Calculate soil and liner density as a percentage of the maximum dry density and at the corresponding optimum moisture content. Soils tests must demonstrate a coefficient of permeability no greater than 1 x 10-7 cm/sec.	Required	330.339(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
469	Part III	Provide a description of the liner system used for excavated waste storage, processing, and screening areas to control seepage and runoff	Required	330.63(d)(7)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
470	Part lII	a description of how waste excavation activities will comply with the minimum design and operation requirements of §330.149, §330.151, §330.165. §330.167	Required	330.63(d)(7)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
471	Part III	The facility size shall be limited to a liquid waste processing rate no greater than 10,000 rallons per day	Informational	330.63(d)(9)(A)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
472	Part III	Provide documentation that the facility design and operation will be coordinated with a consultant connected with an accredited college or university or with a consultant that has demonstrated the ability to carry out scientific experiments for demonstrating new and unproven waste handling methods and submitted to the executive director.	Required	330.63(d)(9)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
473	Part III	Indicate that the owner or operator shall submit to the executive director an annual and final status report to document the viability of the method being demonstrated. The report, at a minimum, must document the effluent standards and solid waste standards achieved.	Required	330.63(d)(9)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Waste Management Unit Design
474	Part III	Submit a Geology Report, prepared and signed by a qualified groundwater scientist and includes a geologic map of the region with text describing the stratigraphy and lithology of the map units.	Required	330.63(e)&(1)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
475	Part III	Provide a description of the generalized stratigraphic column in the facility area. Regional stratigraphic cross-sections should be provided and must include elements listed in	Required	330.63(e)(1)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
476	Part III	330.63(e)(1)(B).  Provide a description of geologic active processes, faulting, subsidence	Required	330.63(e)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
477	Part III	Provide a description of the regional aquifers in the vicinity of the facility based upon published and open-file sources	Required	330.63(e)(3)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
478	Part III	Provide a description for the composition of the aquifer(s)	Required	330.63(e)(3)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
479	Part III	Provide the hydraulic properties of the aquifer(s)	Required	330.63(e)(3)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
480	Part III	Submit information on whether the aquifers are under water table or artesian conditions.	Required	330.63(e)(3)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
481	Part III	Submit information for the hydraulic connectivity of aquifers	Required	330.63(e)(3)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
482	Part III	Provide a regional water-table contour map or potentiometric surface map for each aquifer, if available;	Required	330,63(e)(3)(F)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
483	Part III	Provide an estimate of the rate of groundwater	Required	330.63(e)(3)(G)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
484	Part III	flow Provide the typical values or a range of values for total dissolved solids content of groundwater from the aquifers	Required	330.63(e)(3)(H)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
485	Part III	Identify recharge areas to the aquifers within five miles of the site	Required	330.63(e)(3)(I)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
486	Part III	identify what groundwater, withdrawn from vicinity aquifers is used for and provide the ID, location, & aquifer of each well within one mile of the facility	Required	330.63(e)(3)(j)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report

		r						
ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
487	Part III	Provide the results of investigations of subsurface conditions. This report must describe all borings drilled on site to test soils and characterize groundwater and must include a site map drawn to scale showing the surveyed locations and elevations of the borings.	Required	330.63(e)(4)	Yes	N/A _	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
488	Part III	Provided a sufficient no. of borings to characterize subsurface geology.	Required	330.63(e)(4)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
489	Part III	Provide for borings to be sufficiently deep to identify uppermost aquifer, hydraulically connected aquifers, and underlying aquiclude; See Figure: 30 TAC \$330.63(e)/4/B)	Required	330.63(e)(4)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
490	Part III	Provide all borings to be conducted in accordance with established field exploration methods.	Required	330.63(e)(4)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
491	Part III	Provide GW well installation, abandonment, and plugging	Required	330.63(e)(4)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
492	Part III	Number of borings & depth may be modified with ED approval	Informational	330.63(e)(4)(E)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
493	Part III	Electrical resistivity information may be used to reduce the number of borings with ED approval	Informational	330.63(e)(4)(F)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
494	Part III	Submit cross-sections prepared from the borings; depicting the generalized strata at the facility. For small waste management units, two perpendicular cross-sections will normally suffice	Required	330.63(e)(4)(G)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
495	Part III	Provide a narrative that describes the investigator's interpretations of the subsurface stratigraphy based upon the field investigation	Required	330.63(e)(4)(H)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
496	Part III	Provide geotechnical data that describes the geotechnical properties of the subsurface soil materials and a discussion with conclusions about the suitability of the soils and strata	Required	330.63(e)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
497	Part III	Provide a laboratory report of soil characteristics determined from at least one sample from each soil layer or stratum that will form the bottom and side of the proposed excavation and from those that are less than 30 feet below the lowest elevation of the proposed excavation.	Required	330.63(e)(5)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
498	Part III	Provide permeability tests to be performed according to one of the standards on undisturbed soil samples. All test results shall indicate the type of tests used and the orientation of each tested sample.	Required	330.63(e)(5)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
499	Part III	Submit test results for constant head w/ back pressure	Required	330.63(e)(5)(B)(i)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
500	Part III	Submit test results for falling head	Required	330.63(e)(5)(B)(ii)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
501	Part III	Submit test results for sieve analysis	Required	330.63(e)(5)(B)(iii)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
502	Part III	Submit test results for Atterberg limits	Required	330.63(e)(5)(B)(iv)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
503	Part III	Submit test results for moisture content	Required	330.63(e)(5)(B)(v)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
504	Part III	Submit information for the depth at which groundwater was encountered and records of after-equilibrium measurements in all borings. The cross-sections prepared in response to 330.63(e)(4)(G) must be annotated to note the level at which groundwater was first encountered	Required	330.63(e)(5)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
505	Part III	Submit water levels in monitoring wells, historical water levels in table format for each monitoring well	Required	330.63(e)(5)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
506	Part III	Submit a tabulation of GW monitoring data on-	Required	330.63(e)(5)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
507	Part III	site or on adjacent units Identify the uppermost aquifer and any lower aquifers that are hydraulically connected to it beneath the facility	Required	330.63(e)(5)(F)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Geology Report
508	Part III	Provide a Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Plan. Compost Permits submit per Chapter 332	Required	330.63(f)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
509	Part III	Provide a topographic map delineating waste area, property boundary, point of compliance, & GW monitoring wells	Required	330.63(f)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
510	Part III	Provide a description of any contamination plume from the unit	Required	330.63(f)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan Groundwater
511	Part III	Provide a delineation of contaminate plume on the topographic map	Required	330.63(f)(2)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Sampling & Analysis Plan
512	Part III	Provide the concentration of each assessment constituent in the plume	Required	330.63(f)(2)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
513	Part III	Provide an analysis of most likely pollutant pathway, include any GW modeling data & results per 330.403(e)(2), consideration of GW flow changes from construction	Required	330.63(f)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
514	Part III	Provide detailed plans and an engineering report describing the proposed groundwater monitoring program to be implemented to meet the requirements of \$330.403	Required	330.63(f)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
515	Part III	Submit information; supporting data, analyses to establish detection monitoring program per 330.407; If hazardous constituents in 40 CFR 258 & 330.419 have not been detected	Reguired	330.63(f)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
516	Part III	Submit the proposed GW monitoring system	Required	330.63(f)(5)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
517	Part III	Submit background values for each monitoring parameter or constituent listed in §330.419 of this title, or procedures to calculate such values;	Required	330.63(f)(5)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
518	Part III	Provide for a semiannual monitoring frequency	Required	330.407(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
519	Part III	Provide for a minimum of four statistically independent background GW samples collected quarterly unless approved, background may be updated every 2 yrs. with representative of background demonstration	Required	330.407(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
520	Part III	ED may approve alternative sampling frequency but not less than annual	Informational	330.407(a)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
521	Part III	For establishing background, ED may consider previous data	Informational	330.407(a)(3)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
522	Part III	Provide Notification of SSI to ED within 14 days of the 60-day SSI determination	Required	330.407(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
523	Part III	Provide (if SSI is determined) a notice to the operating record immediately & establish an assessment monitoring program within 90 days, or provide for resampling within 60 days of SSI determination	Required	330.407(b)(1)-(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
524	Part III	Submit alternative source demonstration including Notification to ED & any local agency, within 14 days of the SSI determination, of the intent to submit ASD	Required	330.407(b)(3)-(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
525	Part III	Submit ASD report to ED & any local agency, within 90 days of the SSI determination, certified by a qualified GW scientist	Required	330.407(b)(3)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
526	Part III	Provide for No filtering of samples for ASD, ED may require leachate analyses to support ASD	Required	330.407(b)(3)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
527	Part III	Owner/Operator may continue detection monitoring program	Informational	330.407(b)(3)(D)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
528	Part III	Provide for assessment monitoring if no ASD satisfactory to the ED within 90 days of notice. ED may require additional point of compliance wells	Required	330.407(b)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
529	Part ill	Submit annual detection monitoring report within 90 days of last sampling even that includes the following	Required	330.407(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
530	Part III	Submit a statement regarding occurrences of SSIs	Required	330.407(c)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
531	Part III	Submit GW monitoring results, background GW quality, statistical calculations, graphs, & drawings	Required	330.407(c)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
532	Part III	Submit GW flow rate & direction based on detection sampling water elevations, any supporting documentation	Required	330.407(c)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
533	Part III	Provide for piezometric water level contour map and supporting documentation	Required	330.407(c)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
534	Part III	Submit recommendations for any changes	Required	330.407(c)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
535	Part III	Submit any other information required by ED	Required	330.407(c)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
536	Part III	Submit a permit amendment or modification, If detection monitoring program no longer satisfies 330.407	Required	330.407(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
537	Part III	Provide a description of proposed sampling, analysis, and statistical comparison procedures to be utilized in evaluating groundwater monitoring data	Required	330.63(f)(5)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
538	Part III	Provide a statement that information, supporting data, and analyses to establish assessment monitoring program per 330.409 will be provided if hazardous constituents are present	Required	330.63(f)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
539	Part III	Provide a statement indicating that assessment monitoring information and a description of any special waste previously handled at the facility will be provided	Required	330.63(f)(6)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
540	Part III	Indicate that a characterization of the contaminated groundwater, including concentration of assessment constituents as defined in §330.409 of this title, will be provided	Required	330.63(f)(6)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
541	Part III	Indicate that a list of assessment constituents as defined in §330.409 of this title for which assessment monitoring will be undertaken, will be provided	Required	330.63(f)(6)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
542	Part III	Provide plans & engineering report describing GW monitoring system	Required	330.63(f)(6)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan

1D	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
543	Part III	Provide a description of proposed sampling, analysis, and statistical comparison procedures to be utilized in evaluating groundwater monitoring data	Required	330.63(f)(6)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
544	Part III	Provide, if hazardous constituents have exceeded the concentration limits, supporting data, and analyses to establish a corrective action program that meets the requirements of \$330.411 and \$330.413	Required	330.63(f)(7)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
545	Part III	Indicate that a characterization of the contaminated groundwater, including concentrations of assessment constituents as defined in \$330.409	Required	330.63(f)(7)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
546	Part III	Indicate that concentration limits for each constituent will be submitted	Required	330.63(f)(7)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
547	Part III	Indicate that plans & an engineering report describing corrective action will be submitted	Required	330.63(f)(7)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
548	Part III	Submit a description of how the monitoring program will demonstrate adequacy of corrective action	Required	330.63(f)(7)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
549	Part III	Submit a schedule for submitting information required by 330.63(f)(7)(C) & (D)	Required	330.63(f)(7)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
550	Part III	Criteria to determine if the facility is exempt from groundwater monitoring	Informational	330.401(a)-(c)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
551	Part III	Submit criteria for suspension of groundwater monitoring; the demonstration for suspension shall be certified by a qualified groundwater scientist and approved by the executive director	Required if Requested	330.401(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
552	Part III	Submit for suspension demonstration site specific data affecting contaminant fate & transport	Required	330.401(d)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
553	Part III	Submit for suspension demonstration, contaminant fate & transport predictions	Required	330.401(d)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
554	Part []]	Provide for new solid waste management units a documented certification signed by a qualified groundwater scientist that the facility is in compliance with the groundwater monitoring requirements	Required	330.401(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
555	Part III	Acknowledge that groundwater monitoring must be conducted throughout the active life and any required post-closure care period	Acknowledgement	330.401(f)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
556	Part III	Submit a GW monitoring system with sufficient no. of wells, location, depth to yield representative GW samples	Required	330.403(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
557	Part III	Provide information on background wells used to determine background GW quality	Required	330.403(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
558	Part III	Provide/identify the point of compliance wells not >600 ft. unless modeling demonstration approved	Required	330.403(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
559	Part III	Provide, if a multi-unit GW monitoring system is proposed; the number, spacing, and orientation of the solid waste management units within an overall waste management area; hydrogeologic setting; site history; engineering design of the units; and type of waste accepted at the units.		330.403(b)(1)-(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
560	Part III	The executive director may approve an alternative design for a groundwater monitoring system that uses other means in conjunction with monitoring wells	Informational	330.403(c)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan

ID	Арр. Part	Checklist Item	item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
561	Part III	Acknowledge that all parts of a groundwater monitoring system shall be operated and maintained so that they perform at least to design specifications	Acknowledgement	330.403(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
562	Part III	Provide a design certified by a qualified groundwater scientist.	Required	330.403(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
563	Part III	Provide the design of the monitoring system to be based on site-specific technical information	Required	330.403(e)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
564	Part III	Multi-dimensional fate & transport model may be used to support sampling point locations	Informational	330.403(e)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
565	Part III	Provide if a multi-dimensional model is proposed, documentation of the model's ability to represent GW flow & contaminant transport	Required	330.403(e)(2)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
566	Part III	Provide if a multi-dimensional model is proposed, a sound set of equations based on accepted theory	Required	330.403(e)(2)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
567	Part III	Provide if a multi-dimensional model is proposed, a numerical solution methods based on mathematical principals with verification & checking techniques	Required	330.403(e)(2)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
568	Part III	Provide if a multi-dimensional model is proposed, a model calibrated against site- specific field data	Required	330.403(e)(2)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
569	Part III	Provide if a multi-dimensional model is proposed, a sensitivity analysis for major parameters	Required	330.403(e)(2)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
570	Part III	Provide if a multi-dimensional model is proposed, mass-balance calculations	Required	330.403(e)(2)(F)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
571	Part III	Provide if a multi-dimensional model is proposed, a model based on field or lab measurements that document validity of parameter values	Required	330.403(e)(2)(G)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
572	Part III	Acknowledge that the owner or operator shall promptly notify the executive director, and any local pollution agency with jurisdiction that has requested to be notified, in writing of changes in facility construction or operation or changes in adjacent property that affect or are likely to affect the direction and rate of groundwater flow and the potential for detecting groundwater contamination from a solid waste management unit and that may require the installation of additional monitoring wells or sampling points and that such additional wells or sampling points require a modification of the site development plan.	Acknowledgement	330.403(e)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
573	Part III	Provide sampling & analysis procedures that ensure accurate results of GW quality	Required	330.405(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
574	Part III	Submit GW sampling & analysis plan prior to sampling, place a copy of the approved plan in the operating record	Required	330.405(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
575	Part III	Provide procedures for sample collection, preservation & shipping, analytical procedures, COC control, & QA/QC	Required	330.405(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
576	Part III	Provide for GW elevations measured at each point, sample from high to low elevations unless contaminated, sample un-contaminated points prior to contaminated points	Required	330.405(b)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan

ID -	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
577	Part III	Provide sampling & analysis methods appropriate for groundwater sampling	Required	330.405(b)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
578	Part III	Provide for Type I landfills - collection of samples necessary to establish GW quality data consistent with statistical procedures for detection, assessment, corrective measures	Required	330.405(b)(3)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
579	Part III	Provide for no field filtered GW samples prior to analysis	Required	330.405(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
580	Part III	Provide and establish background GW quality for detection parameters	Required	330.405(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
581	Part III	Provide 1 or more statistical methods to evaluate detection/assessment parameters	Required	330.405(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
582	Part III	Provide parametric analysis of variance followed by multiple comparison procedures, contrast between well's mean & background mean	Required	330.405(e)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
583	Part III	Provide analysis of variance based on ranks followed by multiple comparison procedures, contrast between well's median & background median	Required	330.405(e)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
584	Part III	Provide tolerance or prediction interval procedures	Required	330.405(e)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
585	Part III	Provide a control chart approach	Required	330.405(e)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
586	Part III	Provide for any statistical method to meet the standards listed under 330.405(f)	Required	330.405(e)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
587	Part III	Provide the statistical method chosen under 330.405(e) appropriate for the distribution	Required	330.405(f)-(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
588	Part III	Provide, if individual sampling point comparison to background or GW protection standard is used, for the test to be done at Type I error level not <0.01.	Required	330.405(f)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
589	Part III	Provide, If control chart is used, the specific type of chart & its parameters must be protective, consider no. of samples, distribution, & concentration range	Required	330.405(f)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
590	Part III	Provide the tolerance or prediction intervals used	Required	330.405(f)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
591	Part III	Provide that the statistical method used accounts for data below detection	Required	330.405(f)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
592	Part III	Provide for the statistical method to control or correct for seasonal, spatial variability & temporal correlation in data	Required	330.405(f)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
593	Part III	Indicate that assessment monitoring is required whenever the owner or operator determines there has been a statistically significant increase over background for one or more of the constituents listed in §330.419 of this title	Required	330.409(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
594	Part III	Indicate that within 90 days of determining that a statistically significant increase has occurred in accordance with §330.407(b) and not less than annually thereafter, the owner or operator shall sample and analyze the groundwater monitoring system for the full set of constituents listed in Appendix II to 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 258	Required	330.409(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan

90								
ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
595	Part Ifi	Indicate that a minimum of one sample shall be collected from each point of compliance well and analyzed for the 40 CFR Part 258, Appendix II constituents during each sampling event.	Required	330.409(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
596	Part III	Indicate that for any new constituent(s) detected in the point of compliance wells as a result of the complete Appendix II analysis, a minimum of four statistically independent samples from each background well shall be collected and analyzed to establish background levels for the additional constituent(s).	Required	330.409(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
597	Part III	Indicate that after sampling all point of compliance wells for Appendix II constituents, the executive director may specify an appropriate subset of wells to be sampled and analyzed for the Appendix II constituents during assessment monitoring and may delete any of the Appendix II constituents for a municipal solid waste management unit if the owner or operator can document that the removed constituents are not reasonably expected to be in or derived from the waste contained in the unit	Required	330.409(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
598	Part III	Provide, if the ED specifies, an alternative frequency for sampling Appendix II constituents	Required	330.409(c)(1)-(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
599	Part III	Indicate that Appendix II constituents results will be submitted within 60 days after each sampling event	Required	330.409(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
600	Part III	Indicate that within 90 days of reporting Appendix II results & semiannually thereafter, all wells will be resampled for Appendix I & any new constituent detected from Appendix II, and that the results of resampling will be submitted within 60 days after each sampling event	Required	330.409(d)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
601	Part III	Provide background concentrations for additional Appendix II constituents detected	Required	330.409(d)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
602	Part III	Provide groundwater protection standards for all constituents detected in point of compliance wells	Required	330.409(d)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
603	Part IJI	Provide notification to ED, If concentrations are at or below background for 2 consecutive sampling events, and return to detection monitoring	Required	330.409(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
604	Part III	Continue assessment monitoring If concentrations are above background but below GW protection standards	Required	330.409(f)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
605	Part III	Indicate that no later than 60 days after each sampling event a determination whether any 40 CFR Part 258, Appendix II constituents were detected at statistically significant levels above the groundwater protection standards. If exceeded the ED & local government will be notified within 7 days of determination	Required	330.409(g)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
606	Part III	Provide the characterization and extent of release by installing additional wells as necessary	Required	330.409(g)(1)-(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
607	Part III	Provide for the installation of wells adjacent to the well with exceedance before next sampling event & sample new well for Appendix I & additional constituents from Appendix II	Required	330.409(g)(1)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan

Ю	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
608	Part III	Provide Notification to all persons that own or occupy the land that overlies any part of the contamination plume	Required	330.409(g)(1)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
609	Part III	Provide an assessment of corrective measures within 90 days of notice to ED	Required	330.409(g)(1)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
610	Part III	Notify ED within 14 days of exceedance determination and intent to submit an Alternate Source Demonstration (ASD)	Required	330.409(g)(2)-(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
611	Part III	Submit certified ASD report within 90 days of exceedance determination	Required	330.409(g)(2)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
612	Part III	Provide for no filtering of samples for ASD, ED may require leachate analyses to support ASD and continue assessment monitoring program	Required	330.409(g)(2)(C )-(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
613	Part III	Provide for assessment monitoring If ASD is accepted by ED, otherwise implement assessment of corrective measures	Required	330.409(g)(3)	Yes	= N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
614	Part III	Provide for a permit amendment or modification if assessment monitoring program is no longer compliant with 330.409,	Required	330.409(g)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
615	Part III	Provide for/establish GW protection standards for Appendix II constituents in the point of compliance monitoring wells	Required	330.409(h)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
616	Part III	Provide for GW protection standard for constituents for which a maximum (MCL) has been promulgated under 40 CFR Part 141, Safe Drinking Water Act Maximum contaminant level (MCL)	Required	330.409(h)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
617	Part III	Provide GW protection standard for constituents for which no MCL promulgated	Required	330.409(h)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
618	Part III	Provide GW protection standard for background constituents higher than MCL or health-based level	Required	330.409(h)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
619	Part III	Acknowledge that the ED may establish alternative GW protection standards in accordance with 30 TAC §330.409(i)	Acknowledgement	330.409(i)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
620	Part III	Submit annual assessment monitoring report within 60 days of 2nd semiannual sampling event	Required	330.409(k)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
621	Part III	Submit a statement of any statistically significant exceedances of GW protection standards & the status of the exceedance	Required	330.409(k)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
622	Part III	Submit GW monitoring results, summary of background, statistical calculations, graphs & drawings	Required	330.409(k)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
623	Part III	Submit GW flow rate & direction based on data from sampling events, supporting documentation	Required	330.409(k)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
624	Part III	Submit a Piezometric water level contour map and supporting documentation	Required	330.409(k)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
625	Part III	Provide recommendations for any changes	Required	330.409(k)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
626	Part III	Submit Any other information required by ED	Required if Requested	330.409(k)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
627	Part III	Provide detection monitoring for constituents listed in Appendix I, 40 CFR Part 258	Required	330.419(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
628	Part III	ED may delete constituents from Appendix 1 if constituent not likely to be derived from waste disposed of in the landfill	Informational	330.419(b)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan

Ю	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
629	Part III	ED may establish alternative inorganic list, add organic or inorganic constituents based on consideration of the following	Informational	330.419(c)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
630	Part III	Types, concentrations, quantities, persistence of waste constituents	Informational	330.419(c)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
631	Part III	Mobility, stability, persistence of constituents & their reaction products	Informational	330.419(c)(2)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
632	Part III	Detectability of indicator & waste constituents & reaction products in groundwater	Informational	330.419(c)(3)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
633	Part III	Concentrations & coefficients of variability of parameters or constituents in the groundwater background	Informational	330.419(c)(4)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
634	Part III	Provide for the construction of monitoring wells to provide integrity, representative samples, prevent migration of water in bore hole, well construction must follow prescribed specifications	Required	330.421(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
635	Part III	Provide that wells to be drilled by a qualified TX licensed drill & supervised by PG or PE	Required	330.421(a)(1)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
636	Part III	Provide a drilling method that shall not introduce contaminants. If fluid used in drilling, then use clean city water unless approved by ED. If water used provide analysis	Required	330.421(a)(1)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
637	Part III	Provide borings to be at least 4 in. larger than casing. If boring in rock, a smaller annulus may be approved by the executive director	Required	330.421(a)(1)©	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
638	Part III	Provide a log of boring, signed, sealed & dated by PG or PE	Reguired	330.421(a)(1)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
639	Part III	Provide designs for casing, screen, filter pack, & seal	Required	330.421(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
640	Part III	Provide casing specifications; the casing should be 2 to 4 inch schedule 40 or 80 PVC, and must meet other requirements of 30 TAC \$330.421(a)(2)(A)	Required	330.421(a)(2)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
641	Part III	Provide screen specifications that are compatible with the casing and does not include glue, solvents, field-cut slots or filter cloths	Required	330.421(a)(2)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
642	Part III	Provide filter pack specifications - clean silica sand or glass, 1 to 4 ft. above screen, etc.	Required	330.421(a)(2)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
643	Part III	Provide annular seal specifications - 2 ft. thick, placed in zone of saturation, etc.	Required	330.421(a)(2)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
644	Part III	Provide casing seal specifications – placed on top of annular seal, bentonite grout or cement- bentonite mix, etc.	Required	330.421(a)(2)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
645	Part III	Provide specifications for the concrete pad to be placed on top of the casing seal, including the type of structural concrete used from casing seal to surface	Required	330.421(a)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
646	Part III	Provide protective collar specifications – steel collar around casing, set 1 ft. into surface pad, etc.	Required	330.421(a)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
647	Part III	Provide protective barrier specifications – 3 to 4 6-12 in. diameter pipes set in concrete, other types of barriers may be approved by ED	Required	330.421(a)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan

щ	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
648	Part III	Acknowledge that when wells are installed in unusual conditions, all aspects must be approved in writing by the ED	Acknowledgement	330.421(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
649	Part III	Provide the removal of artifacts once monitoring well is installed and open water- bearing zones for max flow into well	Required	330.421(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
650	Part III	Identify well location & elevation surveyed, permanently marked	Required	330.421(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
651	Part III	Provide a well installation report to be submitted within 60 days of completion including boring log, description of development procedures, any sample data & sit map showing location	Required	330.421(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Groundwater Sampling & Analysis Plan
652	Part III	Provide a Landfill Gas Management Plan to comply with Subchapter I	Required	330.63(g)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
653	Part III	Submit information to specify that methane concentration cannot exceed 1.25% by volume in facility structures	Required	330.371(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
654	Part III	Submit information to specify that methane concentrations cannot exceed 5% by volume at permitted boundary wells, probes, subsurface soils, or other matrices	Required	330.371(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
655	Part III	Provide a plan to implement routine methane monitoring where the type and frequency of monitoring is based on soil, hydrogeologic, and hydraulic conditions	Required	330.371(b)(1)(A)-(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
656	Part III	Provide a plan to implement routine methane monitoring where the type and frequency of monitoring is based on locations of facility structures, property boundaries and utility or pipelines that cross the facility boundary	Required	330.371(b)(1)(D)&(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
657	Part III	Indicate that methane monitoring will be conducted, at a minimum, quarterly.	Required	330.371(b)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
658	Part III	Provide in the plan the necessary steps to take if methane concentrations exceed 1.25% in structures and/or 5% in boundary matrices; including notification to the ED, local officials, emergency officials, & the public	Required	330.371(c )-(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
660	Part III	Indicate that a remediation plan will implemented within 60 days of detection that describes the nature, extent of the problem, and the proposed remedy, The ED may require additional remedial measures	Required	330.371(c)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
661	Part III	Indicate that the ED may establish alternative schedule for monitoring & exceedance actions	Required	330.371(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
662	Part III	Provide for continuing methane monitoring and control for 30 yrs. after certification of final closure for Type I & IAE facilities. & 5 yrs. for Type IV & IVAE. Gas monitoring may be reduce with an approved no gas migration demonstration	Required	330.371(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfiil Gas Management Plan
663	Part III	Provide for continuing methane monitoring and control for 30 yrs. after certification of final closure for Type I & IAE facilities.	Required	330.371(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
664	Part III	Provide for continuing methane monitoring and control for 5 yrs. after certification of final closure for Type IV & IVAE facilities.	Required	330.371(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
665	Part III	Indicate that information may be submitted to the ED, to reduce gas monitoring and control. The information must demonstrate no potential for gas migration beyond the property boundary or into on-site structures.	Required	330.371(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan

Ю	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
666	Part III	Provide for gas monitoring & control to be revised & maintained as needed; post-closure land use shall not interfere with the gas monitoring system and all utility trenches crossing the facility shall be vented & monitored	Required	330.371(f)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
667	Part III	Provide a description of how gases be managed & controlled	Required	330.371(g)-(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
668	Part III	Provide a description of the proposed system, installation procedures, installation timeline, monitoring & maintenance procedures	Required	330.371(g)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
669	Part III	Provide a backup plan for breakdowns	Required	330.371(g)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
670	Part III	Installation of an initial perimeter monitoring network at Type IAE and Type IVAE ands larger landfills may consist of portable equipment and probes provided there are no habitable structures within 3000 feet of the waste placement boundary.	Informational	330.371(h)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
671	Part III	indicate that a permanent gas monitoring system will be installed if test results show the presence of methane gas above a concentration of .5% by volume	Required	330.371(h)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
672	Part III	Provide a permanent gas monitoring system at Type I and Type IV facilities	Required	330-371(h)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
673	Part III	Provide a monitoring network design to monitor on-site structures, and any other areas that have potential gas buildup	Required	330.371(i)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
674	Part III	Provide for all monitoring probes and on-site structures to be sampled for methane during the monitoring period	Required	330.371(j)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Landfill Gas Management Plan
680	Part III	Provide a demonstration that above ground disposal area final cover slopes shall not exceed 25%. Topmost portion of final cover shall be between 2% & 6%.	Required	330.453(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
681	Part Ili	Provide a demonstration that a design with an excess of 25% final cover slopes may be submitted. The design must demonstrate the management of drainage, such as control flumes, diversion terraces, spillways or other acceptable methods	Required if Requested	330.453(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
682	Part III	An alternative final cover design may be submitted to demonstrate an equivalent reduction in infiltration as the clayey soil cover infiltration layer specified under 330.453(a).	Required if Requested	330.453(d)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
683	Part III	An alternative final cover design may be submitted to demonstrate approved alternative final cover that achieves equivalent protection from wind & water erosion	Required if Requested	330.453( <b>d)</b> (2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
684	Part III	Submit information to comply with post-closure care once closure of a Type IV facility is complete	Required	330.453(f)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
685	Part III	Provide designs for a final cover system consisting of not less than two feet of soil cover.	Required	330.457(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
686	Part III	For landfills with a synthetic bottom liner, provide a final cover system design that includes a synthetic membrane with a permeability less than or equal to the bottom	Required	330.457(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
687	Part III	Provide designs for a synthetic liner with minimum thickness of 20 mils, or 60 mils in the case of high-density polyethylene, to ensure proper seaming	Required	330.457(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
688	Part III	For landfills with no synthetic bottom liner, provide a final cover system design that includes a minimum 18-inch thick clay-rich soil cover layer with a coefficient of permeability less than or equal to any constructed bottom liner or natural subsoil present. The coefficient of permeability shall not exceed 1 x 10-5 cm/sec	Required	330.457(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
689	Part [][	Provide designs for an erosion layer that consist of at least six inches of soil capable of sustaining native plant growth and that will be seeded or sodded immediately following the application of the final cover	Required	330.457(a)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
690	Part III	Provide designs for cover of a Class 1 cell that consist of 4ft. clay with permeability not > 1x10-7 overlain by 18in. Topsoil. If waste is to be placed above Class 1 cell, it must first be covered with a four-foot layer of compacted clay rich soil and must meet the requirements of 330.457 and include a flexible membrane component.	Required if Requested	330.457(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
691	Part III	Provide for permeability quality control testing of the 18-inch cover at no less than 1 test/acre and submit data to ED	Required	330.457(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
692	Part III	Demonstrate that the alternative final cover will achieve equivalent reduction in infiltration as the clay-rich soil cover layer specified under 330,457(a)(1) or (2)	Required if Requested	330.457(d)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
693	Part III	Demonstrate that the alternative final cover will provide equivalent wind & water erosion protection as the erosion layer specified in 330.457(a)(3)	Required if Requested	330.457(d)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
694	Part III	Submit a written closure plan describing the steps necessary to close units at any time and a description of the final cover design, methods, and procedures to install the final cover	Required	330.457(e)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
695	Part III	Provide an estimate of the largest area needing final cover	Required	330.457(e)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
696	Part III	Provide an estimate of max volume of waste ever on-site	Required	330.457(e)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
697	Part III	Provide a schedule for completing closure activities	Required	330.457(e)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
698	Part III	Provide a final contour map - depicting proposed final contours, top & side slopes, surface drainage features, and 100yr flood protection	Required	330.457(e)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
699	Part III	Provide the specifics for the implementation of closure plan and place a copy of the plan in the operating record by the initial receipt of waste	Required	330.457(f)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
700	Part III	Notify the ED in writing of the intent to close the facility, 45 days prior to initiation of closure activities		330.457(f)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
701	Part III	Specify in the closure plan that the operator will begin closure no later than 30 days after final receipt of waste or no later than one year if the unit has remaining capacity and additional waste may be received	Required	330.457(f)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
702	Part III	Provide for closure activities to be completed within 180 days of initiation	Required	330.457(f)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
		All and the second an						

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
703	Part III	Provide for post-closure care requirements following completion of closure. Submit PE certification of closure by registered mail with supporting documentation.	Required	330.457(f)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
704	Part III	Acknowledge that following receipt of closure documents and the inspection report by the TCEQ region, the ED may acknowledge termination of operation & closure & deem the	Acknowledgement	330.457(f)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Pian
705	Part III	facility properly closed Submit a certified copy within 10 days after landfill unit closure, of the "Affidavit to the Public". The Owner and Operator shall record a certified notation to the deed that the land has	Required	330.457(g)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
706	Part III	been used as a landfill facility Indicate that notice of closure will be published in the newspaper of largest circulation 90 days prior to the initiation of a final facility closure. The notice shall provide the name, address, and physical location of the facility, the TCEQ authorization number; and the last date of intended receipt of waste.	Required	330.461(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
708	Part III	Acknowledge that least one closure sign will be posted at every point of access and notify all persons who utilize the facility of the date of closure and the prohibition against further receipt of waste materials.	Acknowledgement	330.461(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan
714	Part III	Submit a closure plan for Storage and Processing units to remove all waste, waste residues, and any recovered materials. Units shall be dismantled and removed off-site or decontaminated.	Required	330.459(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan For Processing Facilities
715	Part III	Provide plans for the evacuation of all material on-site to an authorized facility and the disinfecting of all contaminated water handling units, tipping areas, processing and post-processing areas (as applicable)	Required	330.459(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan For Processing Facilities
716	Part III	Acknowledge that if there is evidence of a release, the ED may require an investigation, assessment, and or corrective action.	Acknowledgement	330.459(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan For Processing Facilities
717	Part JII	Submit a plan (if combustible material is stored outdoors) for closure of a recycling facility that includes collecting processed and unprocessed materials, and transporting the materials to an authorized facility for disposition	Required	330.459(d)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan For Processing Facilities
718	Part IlI	Provide for the closure plan to be implemented (if combustible material is stored outdoors) and completed within 180 days following the most recent acceptance of processed or unprocessed materials	Required	330.459(d)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Plan For Processing Facilities
719	Part III	Submit a Post-Closure Plan that includes a PE certification of closure, and specify that the owner or operator shall retain the right of entry to and maintain all rights-of-way in order to conduct periodic inspections for a minimum 5 yrs. after certification of closure.	Required	330.63(i)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
720	Part iil	Provide for maintenance and control of cover material, erosion control, vegetative growth, leachate or methane migration, and subsidence or ponding of water on the unit. If any of these problems persist for longer than the first five years of post-closure care, the owner or operator shall be responsible for their correction	Required	330.463(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan

ш	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
721	Part III	Acknowledge that the ED may reduce the post- closure period for the unit if all wastes and waste residues have been removed during closure	Acknowledgement	330.463(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
722	Part III	Provide for continued monitoring programs, i.e., groundwater monitoring, resistivity surveys, methane monitoring, etc.; during the post- closure care period.	Required	330.463(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
723	Part III	Acknowledge that the ED may require an investigation into the nature and extent of any release from the facility and an assessment to correct an impact to groundwater	Acknowledgement	330.463(a)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
724	Part III	Provide for 30-year post-closure care after PE certification of closure	Required	330.463(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
725	Part III	Provide for right of entry and the maintenance of all rights-of-way, conduct site maintenance and/or remediation, maintain final cover, vegetation, drainage & correct as needed	Required	330.463(b)(1)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
726	Part III	Provide maintenance and operation of the leachate collection system	Required	330.463(b)(1)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
727	Part III	Provide for maintenance and monitoring of the groundwater monitoring system per requirements of Subchapter J	Required	330.463(b)(1)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
728	Part III	Provide for maintenance and monitoring of gas system per requirements of Subchapter I	Required	330.463(b)(1)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
729	Part III	Provide for continued earth electrical resistivity surveys per site development plan	Required	330.463(b)(1)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
730	Part III	Place a copy of the post-closure plan in the operating record by initial receipt of waste.	Required	330.463(b)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
731	Part III	Submit a description of the monitoring and maintenance activities required and the frequency at which these activities will be performed	Required	330.463(b)(3)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
732	Part III	Provide the name, address, & phone number of responsible person	Required	330.463(b)(3)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
733	Part III	Provide a description of the planned use of closed unit during the post closure period	Required	330.463(b)(3)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
734	Part III	Provide a detailed written estimate of the cost of post-closure care maintenance and any corrective action as described in the post-closure care plan or required by the ED per Subchapter L	Required	330.463(b)(3)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
735	Part III	Indicate that a certification of completion of post-closure care signed by a PE will be submitted at the end of the post-closure care period	Required	330.465(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Plan
738	Part III	Submit a dollar estimate of hiring a 3rd party to close the largest waste fill area that could potentially be open in the year to follow and those areas that have not received final cover. For landfills this means the completion of the final closure requirements for active and inactive fill areas.	Required	330.503(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Cost Estimates
739	Part III	Provide for annual review of cost estimates	Required	330.503(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Cost Estimates
740	Part III	Submit an increase to the cost estimate if changes to final closure plan or landfill conditions increase the maximum cost of closure at any time during the remaining active life of the unit.	Required	330.503(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Cost Estimates
741	Part III	Reduction in cost estimate may be approved	Required if Requested	330.503(a)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Closure Cost Estimates

D	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
749	Part III	Submit a Post-Closure Care Cost Estimates for the cost of hiring a third party to conduct post-closure care activities. The cost estimate shall account for the total costs of conducting post closure care for the largest area that could possibly require post-closure care in the year to follow over the entire post closure care period.	Required	330.507(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Care Cost Estimates for Landfills
750	Part III	Submit an increase in the post-closure care cost estimate and the amount of financial assurance if changes in the post-closure care plan or the unit conditions increase the maximum costs of post-closure care	Required if Requested	330.507(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Care Cost Estimates for Landfills
751	Part III	Submit a reduction in the post-closure care cost estimate and the amount of financial assurance if the cost estimate exceeds the maximum costs of post-closure care remaining and a notice is provided to the ED of the detailed justification for the reduction of the cost estimate and the amount of financial assurance as a permit modification.	Required	330.507(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Post-Closure Care Cost Estimates for Landfills
752	Part III	implement a corrective action program and a detailed written cost estimate of the cost of hiring a third party to perform the corrective action program. The corrective action cost estimate shall account for the total costs of corrective action activities	Required if Requested	330.509(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Corrective Action Cost Estimate
753	Part III	The corrective action cost estimate and the amount of financial assurance shall be increased if changes in the corrective action program or unit conditions increase the maximum costs of corrective action	Required if Requested	330.509(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Corrective Action Cost Estimate
754	Part III	A reduction in the cost estimate and the amount of financial assurance for corrective action may be approved if the cost estimate exceeds the maximum remaining costs of corrective action at any time during the remaining corrective action period	Required if Requested	330.509(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Corrective Action Cost Estimate
755	Part III	Provide financial assurance for the costs of the most recent corrective action program. Continuous financial assurance coverage for each corrective action program shall be provided until the facility is officially released in writing by the ED	Required if Requested	330.509(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Corrective Action Cost Estimate
756	Part III	Provide financial assurance per Chapter 37,	Required	330.503(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Financial Assurance
757	Part III	Subchapter R  Provide for financial assurance for post-closure cost. Continuous financial assurance coverage for post-closure care shall be provided	Required	330.507(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Financial Assurance
758	Part IV	A site operating plan shall cover all on-site units in accordance with Subchapters D & E of	Informational	330.65(a)			Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
759	Part IV	Chapter 330.  A facility that has an environmental management system that meets both the minimum standards described in 30 TAC §90.32 of this title and the United States Environmental Protection Agency's National Environmental Performance Track is not subject to site operating plan requirements	Informational	330.65(b)			Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
760	Part IV	In the event the executive director terminates authorization to operate under an environmental management system, the facility will comply with the site operating plan requirements within 90 days.	Informational	330.65(b)			Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
761	Part IV	Provide procedures for recirculating leachate or gas condensate	Required if Requested	330.65(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
762	Part IV	Acknowledge that the site development plan, site operating plan, final closure plan, post-closure maintenance plan, landfill gas management plan, & all other documents are operating requirements & part of the operating record.	Acknowledgement	330.121(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
763	Part IV	Acknowledge that any deviation from the permit and incorporated plans or other related documents associated with the permit is a violation of this chapter	Acknowledgement	330.121(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
764	Part IV	Acknowledgment that the SLER will be submitted to the ED 14 days prior to waste disposal operations for each new disposal area	Acknowledgement	330.123	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
765	Part IV	Acknowledge that all information required to be in the site operating record to be placed in the operating record within seven (7) days of completion or receipt	Acknowledgement	330.125(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
766	Part IV	Acknowledge that all location restriction demonstrations will be maintained in the site operating record	Acknowledgement	330.125(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
768	Part IV	Acknowledge that all results of gas monitoring & any remediation plans relating to explosive and other gases will be maintained in the site operating record	Acknowledgement	330.125(b)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
769	Part IV	Acknowledge that all unit design documentation regarding placement of leachate or gas condensate will be maintained in the site operating record	Acknowledgement	330.125(b)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
770	Part IV	Acknowledge that all demonstration, certification, findings, monitoring, testing, and analytical data relating to groundwater monitoring and corrective action will be maintained in the site operating record	Acknowledgement	330.125(b)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
771	Part IV	Acknowledge that all closure and post-closure care plans and any monitoring, testing, or analytical data relating to post-closure requirements will be maintained in the site operating record	Acknowledgement	330.125( <b>b</b> )(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
772	Part IV	Acknowledge that all cost estimates and financial assurance documentation relating to financial assurance for closure and post-closure will be maintained in the site operating record	Acknowledgement	330.125(b)(7)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
773	Part IV	Acknowledge that all documentation of compliance with small community exemption criteria will be maintained in the site operating record	Acknowledgement	330.125(b)(8)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
774	Part JV	Acknowledge that copies of all correspondence and responses relating to the operation of the facility, modifications to the permit, approvals, and other matters pertaining to technical assistance will be maintained in the site operating record	Acknowledgement	330.125(b)(9)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
775	Part IV	Acknowledge that all documents, manifests, shipping documents, trip tickets, etc., involving special waste will be maintained in the site operating record	Acknowledgement	330.125(b)(10)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
776	Part IV	Acknowledge that records of the application rate and total amount of any spray-applied alternative daily cove applied to the working face will be maintained in the site operating record.	Acknowledgement	330.125(b)(11)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
777	Part IV	Acknowledge that any other documents specified by the permit or Executive Director will be maintained in the site operating record	Acknowledgement	330.125(Б)(12)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
778	Part IV	Acknowledge that the site operating record will maintain all required documents in an organized format and in accordance with the time frames specified in 330.125(b), and will be furnished upon request to the executive director and must be made available for inspection by the executive director	Acknowledgement	330.125(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
779	Part IV	Indicate that the operating record will be maintained for life & post-closure period of the facility	Required	330.125(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
780	Part IV	Indicate that all training records will be maintained in accordance with 30 TAC §335,586(d) & (e)	Required	330.125(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
781	Part IV	indicate that personnel operating licenses issued under 30 TAC Chapter 30, Subchapter F will be maintained in the site operating record	Required	330.125(f)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
782	Part IV	Indicate that the executive director may set alternative schedule for recordkeeping & notification	Required	330.125(g)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
783	Part IV	Indicate that records documenting the annual waste acceptance rate will be maintained in the site operating record	Required	330.125(h)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
784	Part IV	Indicate that documentation of waste acceptance rate will include maintaining annual & quarterly waste summary reports required by 30 TAC \$330.675	Required	330.125(h)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
785	Part IV	Indicate that the facility will provide the reports required by 30 TAC §330.675 to the Executive Director	Required	330.675	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
786	Part IV	Indicate that if the annual waste acceptance rate exceeds the rate estimated in the landfill permit application and the waste increase is not due to a temporary occurrence, the owner or operator shall file an application to modify the permit application, including the revised estimated waste acceptance rate, in accordance with 30 TAC \$305.70(k) of this title (relating to Municipal Solid Waste Permit and Registration Modifications), within 90 days of the exceedance as established by the sum of the previous four quarterly summary reports.	Required	330.125(h)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
787	Part IV	Provide a description of the function &	Required	330.127(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
788	Part IV	minimum qualifications of key personnel Provide a description of the minimum number, size, type and function of the equipment to be utilized at the facility	Required	330.127(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
789	Part IV	Provide a description of the provisions for back- up equipment during periods of breakdown or maintenance of this listed equipment	Required	330.127(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
790	Part IV	Provide general instructions for personnel concerning operational requirements	Required	330.127(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
791	Part IV	Identify all applicable training requirements under 30 TAC §335.586(a) & (c ) that must be followed	Required	330.127(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
792	Part IV	Provide procedures for the detection and prevention of the disposal of prohibited wastes, including hazardous waste & PCB wastes	Required	330.127(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
793	Part IV	Provide procedures for random inspections of incoming loads including the inspection of compactor vehicles.	Required	330.127(5)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
794	Part IV	Indicate that trained staff shall observe each load that is disposed at the landfill	Required	330.127(5)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
795	Part IV	Indicate that records will be kept of all waste load inspections	Required	330.127(5)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
796	Part IV	Indicate that facility personnel inspecting or observing loads must have training to recognize prohibited waste	Required	330.127(5)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
797	Part IV	Indicate that notification will be provide to executive director and to any local pollution agency with jurisdiction that has requested to be notified, of the receipt or disposal of hazardous or PCB waste	Required	330.127(5)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
798	Part IV	Provide provisions for remediation of hazardous or PCB waste that has been received for disposal at the facility	Required	330.127(5)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
799	Part IV	Indicate that the facility will maintain a source of earthen material available to extinguish fires, sized to cover waste not covered with six inches of earthen material within one hour of detecting a fire.	Required	330.129	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
800	Part IV	Provide a demonstration, including calculations, showing that sufficient on-site equipment and earthen material stockpile is available to cover any waste not already covered with six inches of earthen material within one hour of detecting a fire.	Required	330.129	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
801	Part IV	Indicate that sufficient on-site equipment must be provided to place a six-inch layer of earthen material to cover any waste not already covered with six inches of earthen material within one hour of detecting a fire	Required	330.129	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
802	Part IV	Provide fire protection standards & training procedures	Required	330.129	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
803	Part IV	Identify other activities requiring fire protection and provide protection measures specific to each individual activity	Required	330.129	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
804	Part IV	Indicate that if a fire occurs that is not extinguished within ten minutes of detection, the commission's regional office must be contacted immediately after detection, but no later than four bours by telephone, and in writing within 14 days with a description of the fire and the resulting response.	Required	330.129	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
805	Part IV	Provide provisions for access control to the facility	Required	330.131	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
806	Part IV	Provide an inspection and maintenance schedule for access control features	Required	330.131	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
807	Part IV	Indicate that the commission's regional office, and any local pollution agency with jurisdiction that has requested to be notified, must be notified of the breach within 24 hours of detection. Indicate that the breach must be temporarily repaired within 24 hours of detection and must be permanently repaired by the time specified to the commission's regional office when it was reported in the initial breach report. Indicate that if a permanent repair can be made within eight hours of detection, no notice to the commission's regional office is required.	Required	330.131	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
808	Part IV	Identify all unloading areas and specify maximum size of each unloading area.	Required	330.133(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
809	Part IV	Indicate that trained staff will monitor incoming loads at each unloading area	Required	330.133(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
810	Part IV	Indicate that the unloading of waste in unauthorized areas is prohibited.	Required	330.133(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
817	Part IV	At Type IV landfills, only brush, C&D, & rubbish free of putrescible and household waste are allowed	Informational	330.133(e)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
818	Part IV	Submit a written procedure that will ensure that containers with any putrescible wastes are not accepted at the landfill	Required	330.133(f)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
819	Part IV	Submit a written procedure for the immediate removal of any putrescible wastes and other prohibited waste disposed of at the landfill	Required	330.133(f)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
820	Part IV	Provide a procedure for transporter certifications that will be retained at the landfill and available for inspection by the executive director	Required	330.133(f)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
821	Part IV	Acknowledge that Type IV landfills may only accept waste in enclosed containers or enclosed vehicles in accordance with 30 TAC §330.169	Acknowledgement	330.133(g)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
822	Part IV	Provide a description of wastes that are not allowed and state the landfill's requirements for transporters	Required	330.133(h)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
823	Part IV	Specify waste acceptance and operating hours	Required	330.135(a)	Yes	Part IV Section 8.3	See Document	Site Operating Plan
824	Part IV	The waste acceptance hours of a municipal solid waste facility may be any time between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise approved in the authorization for the facility. Waste acceptance hours within the 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. weekday span do not require other specific approval. Transportation of materials and heavy equipment operation must not be conducted between the hours of 9:00 p.m. to 5:00 a.m., unless otherwise approved in the authorization for the facility. Operating hours for other activities do not require specific approval.	Informational	330.135(a)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
825	Part IV	Specify alternative operating hours of up to five days in a calendar year to accommodate special occasions, special purpose events, holidays, or other special occurrences	Required If Requested	330.135(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
826	Part IV	Indicate that the facility will record in the site operating record the dates, times, and duration when any alternative operating hours are utilized	Required	330.135(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
827	Part IV	Indicate that a sign measuring at least 4' X 4' with letters at least three inches in height must be displayed at all entrances.	Required	330.137	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
828	Part IV	Indicate that information on the sign must include the facility type, hours and days of operation, an emergency 24hr. Contact number, local fire department number & permit number	Required	330.137	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
829	Part IV	indicate that windblown waste and litter at the working face must be controlled by using engineering methods or measures, including portable panels, temporary fencing, and perimeter fencing or comparable engineering controls.	Required	330.139(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
830	Part IV	Provide a plan for daily management of litter scattered throughout the site, along fences and access roads, and at the gate	Required	330.139(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
831	Part IV	Indicate that no unloading, storage, disposal, or processing operations will occur within easements, buffer zones, or rights-of-way that crosses the site, and that no disposal shall occur within 25 feet of the center line of any utility line or pipeline easement, unless otherwise authorized by the executive director	Required	330.141(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

Ю	App. Part	Checklist Item	ltem Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
832	Part IV	Indicate that all pipeline and utility easements must be clearly marked with posts that extend at least six feet above ground level, spaced at intervals no greater than 300 feet	Required	330.141(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
833	Part IV	Indicate that a minimum separating distance shall be maintained between solid waste processing and disposal activities within and adjacent to the facility boundary on property owned or controlled by the owner or operator as determined by the requirements of 30 TAC §330.543. The buffer zone must provide for safe passage for fire-fighting and other emergency vehicles.	Required	330.141(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
834	Part IV	indicate that the visibility of all required landfill markers and the benchmark must be maintained	Required	330.143(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
835	Part IV	Indicate that landfill markers must be inspected on a monthly basis and records of all inspections placed in the site operating record	Required	330.143(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
836	Part IV	indicate that all markers must be replaced within 15 days of removal, destruction, or a determination that the markers do not meet	Required	330.143(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
837	Part IV	regulatory requirements.  Landfill markers must be installed to clearly mark significant features and that the executive director may modify specific marker requirements to accommodate unique site- specific conditions.	Required	330.143(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
838	Part IV	Indicate that markers must be posts extending 6ft, above ground and not obscured	Required	330.143(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
839	Part IV	Provide the color coding for on-site markers that is in compliance with 330.143(b)(1)(A) - (F)	Required	330.143(b)(1)(A) - (F)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
840	Part IV	Indicate that boundary markers must be placed at each corner of the facility and along boundary line at intervals not greater than 300 ft.	Required	330.143(b)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
841	Part IV	Indicate that markers identifying the buffer zone will placed along each buffer zone boundary at intervals of no greater than 300 ft.	Required	330.143(b)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
842	Part IV	Indicate that easement and right-of-way markers must be placed along the centerline of an easement and along the boundary of a right- of-way at each corner within the facility and at the intersection of the facility boundary	Required	330.143 <b>(b)</b> (4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
843	Part IV	Indicate that a landfill grid system must be installed unless written approval from the executive director has been received.	Required	330.143(b)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
844	Part IV	Indicate that grid system will encompass at least the area expected to be filled within the next three-year period and that marks must be spaced no greater than 100 feet apart measured along perpendicular lines and that where markers cannot be seen from opposite boundaries, intermediate markers must be installed, where feasible.	Required	330.143(b)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
845	Part IV	Indicate that soil liner or geomembrane markers will be placed so that areas under evaluation can be determined & maintained through construction & operation period.	Required	330.143(b)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

							r	
ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
846	Part IV	Indicate that the location of the liner markers must be tied into the landfill grid system and must be reported on each soil liner evaluation report or geomembrane liner evaluation report submitted	Required	330.143(b)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
847	Part IV	Indicate that liner area markers must not be placed inside constructed areas.	Required	330.143(b)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
848	Part IV	Indicate that flood protection markers must be installed for any area within a solid waste disposal facility that is within the 100-year floodplain and that areas subject to flooding must be clearly marked by means of permanent posts not more than 300 feet apart or closer if necessary to retain visual continuity.	Required	330.143(b)(7)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
849	Part IV	Indicate that a permanent benchmark must be established and accessible and must be a bronze survey marker in concrete stamped with elevation and date stamped on it and that the benchmark must be surveyed from a known United States Coast and Geodetic Survey benchmark or other reliable benchmark	Required	330.143(b)(8)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
850	Part IV	indicate that the facility owner or operator shall take steps to encourage that vehicles hauling waste to the facility are enclosed or provided with a tarpaulin, net, or other means to effectively secure the load in order to prevent the escape of any part of the load by blowing or smilling.	Required	330.145	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
851	Part IV	Indicate that the owner or operator shall take actions such as posting signs, reporting offenders to proper law enforcement officers, adding surcharges, or similar measures.	Required	330.145	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
852	Part IV	indicate that on days when the facility is in operation, the owner or operator shall be responsible for at least once per day cleanup of waste materials spilled along and within the right-of-way of public access roads serving the facility for a distance of two miles in either direction from any entrances used for the delivery of waste to the facility.	Required	330.145	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
853	Part IV	indicate that the facility operator will consult with the Texas Department of Transportation, county, and/or local governments with maintenance authority over the roads concerning cleanup of public access roads and rights-of-way	Required	330.145	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
854	Part IV	indicate that large, heavy, bulky items that cannot be incorporated in the regular spreading, compaction, and covering operations at landfill should be recycled and that a large item salvage area should be established & items removed often enough to prevent nuisance or discharge.	Required	330.147(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
855	Part IV	Indicate the items that can be classified as large, heavy, or bulky. This can include, but is not limited to, white goods (household appliances), air conditioner units, metal tanks, large metal pieces, and automobiles.	Required	330.147(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
856	Part IV	Indicate that refrigerators, freezer, air conditioners, and any other items containing CFCs must be handled in accordance with 40 CFR 82.156(f)	Required	330.147(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

D	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
857	Part IV	Provide an odor management plan that addresses the sources of odors and includes general instructions to control odors or the sources of odors. The plans for odor management must include the identification of wastes that require special attention such as septage, grease trap waste, dead animals, and leachate	Required	330.149	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
858	Part IV	Provide procedures for the control of on-site populations of disease vectors including the use of proper compaction and daily cover procedures, and the use of other approved methods when needed. The general methods and performance-based frequencies for disease vector control must be specified	Required	330.151	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
859	Part IV	Provide a description for all weather access roads from the facility to public roads and within the facility. Indicate that tracked mud & debris on public roadway removed once a day on days when mud and associated debris are being tracked onto the public roadway. Provide a description of the specific method for controlling mud & debris	Required	330.153(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
860	Part IV	Indicate that tracked mud & associated debris on public roadway removed once a day on days when mud and associated debris are being tracked onto the public roadway.	Required	330.153(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
861	Part IV	Provide a description of the specific method for controlling mud & debris	Required	330.153(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
862	Part IV	Specify method of dust control or suppression	Required	330.153(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
863	Part IV	Provide a description, including frequency, of how all on site roadways will be maintained to minimize depressions, ruts, and potholes	Required	330.153(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
864	Part IV	Indicate that litter and any other debris must be picked up at least daily and taken to the working face for disposal	Required	330.153(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
865	Part IV	Indicate that salvaging operations must not interfere with prompt sanitary disposal of solid waste or to create public health nuisances.	Required	330.155	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
866	Part IV	Indicate that salvaged items will be removed often enough to prevent becoming a nuisance, preclude the discharge of any pollutants, or to prevent an excessive accumulation of material.	Required	330.155	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
867	Part IV	Indicate that Class I industrial and other special wastes received at the disposal facility must not	Required	330.155	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
868	Part IV	be salvaged. Indicate that pesticide, fungicide, rodenticide, and herbicide containers must not be salvaged unless being salvaged through a state-supported recycling program.	Required	330.155	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
869	Part IV	Indicate that scavenging is prohibited.	Required	330.155	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
870	Part IV	Specify criteria for the protection of identified endangered species	Required	330.157	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
871	Part IV	Indicate that landfill gas report and submittals must be maintained in operating record	Required	330.159	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
872	Part IV	Indicate that within 30 days of discovery, notice will be provide to the executive director of the location of any and all existing or abandoned water wells, oil wells, natural gas wells or other wells situated within the facility.	Required	330.161(a)-(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

ID	Арр. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
873	Part IV	indicate that within 30 days of discovery, the facility will provide the executive director with notification and written certification that the water well has been capped, plugged, and closed in accordance with all applicable rules and regulations of the commission or other state agency	Required	330.161(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
875	Part IV	Indicate that the executive director may approve any well used to supply water at the facility that is located within the permit boundary if it is determined that the well is outside the waste footprint, it is not impacted by landfill operations, it can be demonstrated that well design and installation will prevent any cross-contamination from the waste management unit to the water well production zone and between any water bearing zones, and an approved sampling plan to include frequency and parameters is in place.	Required	330.161(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
876	Part IV	Indicate that any water or other type of wells under the jurisdiction of the commission must be plugged in accordance with all applicable state requirements or additional requirements imposed by the executive director and that a copy of the well plugging report required to be submitted to the appropriate state agency and must also be submitted to the executive director within 30 days after the well has been plugged.	Required	330.161(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
877	Part IV	Indicate that any proposed changes to the liner installation plan as a result of any well abandonment will be submit for executive director approval as permit modification	Required	330.161( <b>d</b> )	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
878	Part IV	Specify the methods of compaction of waste	Required	330.163	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
879	Part IV	indicate that the landfill must apply six inches of well-compacted earthen material not previously mixed with garbage, rubbish, or other solid waste at the end of each operating day to control disease vectors, fires, odors, windblown litter or waste, and scavenging, unless the executive director requires a more frequent interval.	Required	330.165(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
880	Part IV	Indicate that the landfill must apply six inches of well-compacted earthen material not previously mixed with garbage, rubbish, or other solid waste at least weekly to control disease vectors, fires, odors, windblown litter or waste, and scavenging, unless the executive director requires a more frequent interval.	Required	330.165(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
881	Part IV	Landfills that operate on a 24-hour basis must cover the working face or active disposal area at least once every 24 hours. The executive director may require a chemical analysis of any landfill cover material. Runoff from areas that have intact daily cover is not considered as having come into contact with the working face or leachate.	Informational	330.165(a)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
882	Part IV	Indicate that all areas that have received waste but will be inactive for longer than 180 days must provide intermediate or final cover.	Required	330.165(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
883	Part IV	Indicate that all intermediate cover will be six inches of suitable earthen material that is capable of sustaining native plant growth and must be seeded or sodded following its application in order to control erosion, or must be a material approved by the executive director that will otherwise control erosion. This intermediate cover must not be less than 12 inches of suitable earthen material. The intermediate cover must be graded to prevent ponding of water. Plant growth or other erosion control features must be maintained. Runoff from areas that have intact intermediate cover is not considered as having come into contact with the working face or leachate.	Required	330.165(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
884	Part IV	Indicate that alternative daily cover may only be allowed by a temporary authorization under \$305.62(k/I)(A) of this title (relating to Municipal Solid Waste Permit and Registration Modifications) followed by a major amendment or a modification in accordance with \$305.70(k/I) of this title. Use of alternative daily cover is limited to a 24-hour period after which either waste or daily cover as defined in subsection (a) of this section must be placed.	Required If Requested	330.165( <b>d</b> )	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
885	Part IV	Provide a alternative daily cover operating plan that includes the information required by 30 TAC §330.165(d)(1)(A) - (E)	Required If Requested	330.165(d)(1)(A)-(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
886	Part IV	Indicate that status reports on the alternative daily cover must be submitted on a two-month basis to the executive director during the temporary authorization period describing the effectiveness of the alternative material, any problems that may have occurred, and corrective actions required as a result of such problems.	Required If Requested	330.165( <b>d)</b> (2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
887	Part IV	Indicate that alternative daily cover must not be allowed when the landfill is closed for a period greater than 24 hours, unless the executive director approves an alternative length of time	Required If Requested	330.165(d)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
888	Part IV	indicate that the constituents of concern in contaminated soils used as shall not exceed the concentrations listed in Table 1, Constituents of Concern and Their Maximum Leachable Concentrations, located in 30 TAC §335.521(a)(1)	Required If Requested	330.165(d)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
889	Part IV	Indicate that contaminated soils used as ADC will not contain PCB waste subject to 40 CFR Part 761	Required If Requested	330.165(d)(4)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

						V	Applicant Comments	Application
ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Аррисані Соніненся	Area
890	Part IV	Indicate that contaminated soils used as ADC will not contain TPH concentrations greater that 1,500 ppm unless ED approves a suitability demonstration	Required If Requested	330.165(d)(4)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
891	Part IV	ADC must not exceed constituent limits imposed on waste disposed at the facility	Required If Requested	330.165(d)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
892	Part IV	Indicate that the executive director may require the facility to test runoff from areas that have alternative daily cover for compliance with Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System storm water discharge limits or manage the runoff as contaminated water.	Required If Requested	330.165( <b>d)</b> (6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
893	Part IV	Provide a demonstration if there are any extreme seasonal climatic conditions that make meeting requirements of 30 TAC §330.165(a) - (d) impractical. Based on this demonstration the executive director may grant a temporary waiver from the requirements of subsections 30 TAC §330.165(a) - (d)	Required If Requested	330.165(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
894	Part IV	Indicate that final cover for the landfill must be in accordance with the site closure plan and Subchapter K of Chapter 330.	Required	330.165(f)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
904	Part IV	indicate that enclosed containers or enclosed vehicles must only be accepted at their designated time and on the specified day in accordance with this section, commission permits, or other orders of the commission.	Required If Requested	330.169(1)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
905	Part IV	Indicate that a commission inspector shall be on site and shall witness the unloading process to ensure that no putrescible waste or household waste is present and that any waste considered non-allowable by the inspector must be removed from the working face and subsequently from the facility in accordance with 30 TAC \$330.133	Required If Requested	330.169(1)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
906	Part IV	Indicate that each transporter delivering waste in enclosed containers or enclosed vehicles must, prior to discharging the load, provide to the landfill operator a transporter trip ticket for the route being delivered. Trip tickets must be maintained as part of the operating record.	Required If Requested	330.169(1)(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
907	Part IV	Stationary compactors permitted in accordance with 30 TAC §330.7 of this title (relating to Permit Required) and municipalities having transporter routes permitted in accordance with 30 TAC §330.7 of this title are exempt from the requirements of 30 TAC §330.169(1)-(3)		330.169(4)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
908	Part IV	Indicate that the landfill operator must obtain from the transporter a hauler trip ticket for a municipal transporter route or stationary compactors, as appropriate, prior to allowing discharge of the material at the landfill. These trip tickets must be maintained as a part of the operating record.	Required	330.169(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
909	Part IV	indicate that the landfill may accept special wastes consistent with the limitations established in 30 TAC §330.5(a)(2) of this title (relating to Classification of Municipal Solid Waste Facilities) and the waste acceptance plan required by 30 TAC §330.61(b) of this title (relating to Contents of Part II of the Application).	Required	330.171(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
910	Part IV	Indicate that special waste not identified in 30 TAC §330.171(c)-(d) require prior written approval from the executive director.	Required	330.171(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
911	Part IV	Approvals will be waste-specific and/or site- specific and will be granted only to appropriate facilities operating in compliance with this chapter.	Required	330.171(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
912	Part IV	Indicate that requests for approval to accept special wastes must be submitted by the generator to the executive director or to a facility with an approved plan	Required	330.171(b)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
913	Part IV	indicate that requests for approval to accept special wastes must include a description of chemical & physical characteristics of waste and a statement as to whether or not each waste is a Class 1 industrial waste as defined in §330.3 of this title, and the quantity and rate at which each waste is produced and/or the expected frequency of disposal	Required	330.171 <b>(b)</b> (2)(A)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
914	Part IV	Indicate that a hazardous waste determination as required by 30 TAC §335.6 will be included for all Class 1 industrial waste	Required	330.171(b)(2)(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
915	Part IV	Indicate that all requests for approval to accept special wastes must that include an operational plan containing the proposed procedures for handling each waste and listing required protective equipment for operating personnel and on-site emergency equipment	Required	330.171(b)(2)(C)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
916	Part IV	Indicate that all requests for approval to accept special wastes must that include a contingency plan outlining responsibility for containment and cleanup of any accidental spills occurring during the delivery and/or disposal operation	Required	330.171(b)(2)(D)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
918	Part IV	Indicate that soils contaminated by petroleum products, crude oils, or chemicals in concentrations of greater than 1,500 milligram per kilogram (mg/kg) total petroleum hydrocarbons; or contaminated by constituents of concern that exceed the concentrations listed in Table 1, Constituents of Concern and Their Maximum Leachable Concentrations in 30 TAC §335.521(a)(1) of this title (relating to Appendices) must be disposed in dedicated cells that meet the requirements of 30 TAC §330.331(e) of this title (relating to Design Criteria).	Required	330.171 <b>(b)(</b> 4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
919	Part IV	Indicate that the executive director may authorize the receipt of special waste with a written concurrence from the facility, however, the facility operator is not required to accept the waste.	Required	330.171( <b>b</b> )(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
920	Part IV	indicate that the executive director may revoke an authorization to accept special waste if the owner or operator does not maintain compliance with these rules or conditions imposed in the authorization to accept special waste.	Required	330.171(b)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
921	Part IV	indicate that special waste listed under 330.171(c) may be accepted if managed per the handling procedures for each waste identified in 330.171(c)(1) - (7)	Required	330.171(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	ltem Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
922	Part IV	indicate that used oil filters from internal combustion engines must not be intentionally and knowingly accepted for disposal at landfills permitted under this chapter except as provided in 330.171(d)(1) & (2)	Required	330.171( <b>d</b> )	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
923	Part IV	Indicate that Class 1 industrial solid waste shall not be disposed in the landfill	Required	330.173(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
924	Part IV	Indicate that wastes that are Class 1 only because of asbestos content may be accepted at any Type I or Type IAE landfill that is authorized to accept regulated asbestos-containing material (RACM). Authorization to accept this waste is implied in the authorization to accept RACM unless the acceptance of industrial wastes is prohibited by the permit. All Class 1 industrial asbestos wastes will be manifested and the owner or operator of the landfill facility shall comply with the requirements of 30 TAC §330.173(g) & (h)	Required	330.173(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
925	Part IV	Indicate that the operator may not accept Class 1 without written approval and a manifest per 30 TAC \$335,10	Required	330.173 <b>(b</b> )	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
926	Part IV	Indicate that requests for authorization to accept Class 1 solid wastes must be submitted in writing to the executive director	Required	330.173(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
927	Part IV	Indicate that a request to accept Class 1 waste must include a description of chemical & physical characteristics of the waste per 30 TAC §335.587, a hazardous waste statement, and the quantity, rate, and frequency of disposal		330.173( <b>d</b> )(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
928	Part IV	Indicate that a request to accept Class 1 waste must include operating plan containing handling procedures, personnel protective & onsite emergency equipment	Required	330.173(d)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
929	Part IV	Indicate that a request to accept Class 1 waste must include a written contingency plan meeting the requirements of 30 TAC §335.589	Required	330.173(d)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
930	Part IV	Unless specifically authorized by the facility permit, a Type I or Type IAE landfill facility permitted after October 9, 1993, may not accept Class 1 industrial solid wastes in excess of 20% of the total amount of waste (not including Class 1 wastes) accepted during the current or previous year. The amount of waste may be determined by volume or by weight, but the same unit of measure must be used for each year, unless a variance is authorized by the executive director.	Informational	330.173(e)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
931	Part IV	Indicate that any authorization to accept Class 1 waste is subject to the site operating in compliance with 30 TAC §330.173 and any specific conditions required under any letter(s) of authorization. Failure to operate the site in compliance with 30 TAC §330.173 or any special conditions imposed by the executive director may result in revocation of the authorization to accept a Class 1 waste.	Required If Requested	330.173(f)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
932	Part IV	indicate that Class 1 waste must be accompanied by a manifest that must be signed by the operator and copies retained for 3 yrs.	Required If Requested	330.173(g)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

							<del></del>	
ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
933	Part IV	Indicate that a Class 1 waste acceptance report must be submitted by 25th of the month	Required If Requested	330.173(h)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
934	Part IV	Indicate that the facility will accepted Class 2 waste provided the acceptance of this waste does not interfere with facility operation and its acceptance is in accordance with any applicable limitations in §330.5(a)(2) and the waste acceptance plan required by §330.61(b)	Required	330.173(i)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
935	Part IV	Indicate that the facility will accepted Class 3 waste provided the acceptance of this waste does not interfere with facility operation	Required	330.173(j)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
936	Part IV	Indicate that the executive director may require visual screening	Required	330.175	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
937	Part IV	Provide procedures for leachate or gas condensate recirculation	Required If Requested	330.177	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
938	Part IV	If facility manages Class 1, then it shall comply with 30 TAC \$330.179(a)(1)-(6)	Informational	330.179(a)	William Control	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
939	Part IV	Provide a schedule for inspecting monitoring equipment, safety and emergency equipment, and operating and structural equipment that are important to preventing, detecting, or responding to environmental or human health hazards	Required If Requested	335.585(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
940	Part IV	Indicate that the inspection schedule will be maintained at facility	Required If Requested	335.585(b)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
941	Part IV	Specify the type of problems to be looked for during Class 1 waste inspection	Required If Requested	335.585(b)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
942	Part IV	Specify the frequency of inspections that is consistent with 40 CFR 264.303, and indicate that unloading areas will be inspected daily	Required If Requested	335.585(b)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
943	Part IV	Indicate that the facility must remedy any deterioration or malfunction of equipment or structures that the inspection reveals on a schedule that ensures that the problem does not lead to an environmental or human health hazard. Indicate that where a hazard is imminent or has already occurred, remedial action must be taken immediately.	Required If Requested	335.585(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
944	Part IV	Indicate that the facility will maintain inspection logs that include date/time of inspection, inspectors name, observations made, date & nature of repairs	Required If Requested	335.585(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
945	Part IV	Indicate that facility personnel must successfully complete a program of classroom instruction or on-the-job training that teaches them to perform their duties in a way that ensures the facility's compliance with the requirements of this 30 TAC §330.586	Required If Requested	335.586(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
946	Part IV	Indicate that training will provided by a person trained in waste management procedures, and must include instruction that teaches facility personnel waste management procedures (including contingency plan implementation) relevant to the positions in which they are employed	Required If Requested	335.586(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
947	Part IV	Indicate that the training program must be designed to ensure that facility personnel are able to respond effectively to emergencies by familiarizing them with emergency procedures, emergency equipment, and emergency systems	Required If Requested	335.5 <b>86(a)</b> (2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

D	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
948	Part IV	Provide procedures for using, inspecting, repairing, & replacing emergency & monitoring equipment; communications or alarm systems; response to fires or explosions; response to GW contamination; & shutdown of operations	Required If Requested	335.586(a)(2)(A)-(E)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
949	Part IV	indicate that personnel training must be completed within 6 months	Required If Requested	335.586(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
950	Part IV	Indicate that facility personnel must take part in an annual review of initial training	Required If Requested	335.586(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
951	Part IV	Indicate that facility will maintain personnel records required in 335.586 in the site operating record	Required If Requested	335.586(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
952	Part IV	indicate that facility will record title of each position & employee name in that position, job description, description of type & amount of training for each position, records of training & job experience	Required If Requested	335.586(d)(1) - (4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
953	Part IV	indicate that training records on current personnel must be kept until closure of the facility and training records on former employees must be kept for at least three years from the date the employee last worked at the facility	Required If Requested	335.586(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
954	Part IV	Indicate that the facility will follow the waste analysis requirements of 335.587	Required If Requested	335.587(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
955	Part IV	Provide procedures in compliance with 335.587 to obtain chemical & physical analysis of	Required If Requested	335.587(a)(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
956	Part IV	representative samples Indicate that a waste generator's records of analyses performed on the waste before the effective date of these regulations, or studies conducted on waste generated from processes similar to that which generated the waste to be managed at the facility, may be included in the data base required to comply with this paragraph. Indicate that the facility may arrange for the generator of the waste to supply the information required by this paragraph. Indicate that if the generator does not supply the information, and the owner or operator chooses to accept a waste, the owner or operator is responsible for obtaining the information required to comply with this section.	Required If Requested	335.587(a)(1)(A)-(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
957	Part IV	indicate that the waste analysis may include data developed under Subchapter R of Chapter 335 (relating to Waste Classification), and existing published or documented data on a waste or on such waste generated from similar processes.	Required If Requested	335.587(a)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
958	Part IV	Indicate that waste analysis must be repeated as necessary to ensure that it is accurate and up-to date, when the owner or operator is notified, or has reason to believe, that the process or operation generating the waste has changed and when the results of the inspection required in 335.587 indicate that the waste received at the facility does not match the waste designated on the accompanying manifest or shipping paper.		335.587(a)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
959	Part IV	Indicate that the owner or operator shall inspect and, if necessary, analyze each waste received at the facility to determine whether it matches the identity of the waste specified on the accompanying manifest or shipping paper		335.5 <b>87(a)(4)</b>	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

Ф	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
960	Part IV	Provide a waste analysis plan that describes the procedures which the owner or operator will carry out to comply with 335.587(b)	Required If Requested	335.587(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
961	Part IV	Provide procedures to prevent the ignition or reaction of wastes	Required If Requested	335.588(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
962	Part IV	Indicate that the facility will take precautions to prevent, extreme heat or pressure, fire or explosions, violent reactions, toxic mist, dust, fumes, gases, flammable fumes & gases, damage to devices or facility, or threaten human health or the environment	Required If Requested	335.588(b)(1)-(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
963	Part IV	Indicate that the facility will maintain documentation of compliance with 335.588(a)-(b)	Required If Requested	335.588(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
964	Part IV	Provide a contingency plan that is designed to minimize hazards to human health or the environment from fires, explosions, or any unplanned sudden or non-sudden release of waste or constituents of such waste to air, soil, or surface water	Required If Requested	335.589(a)(1) & (2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
965	Part IV	The contingency plan must describe personnel action in response to fires, explosions, or any unplanned sudden or non-sudden release of waste or constituents of such waste to air, soil, or surface water at the facility.	Informational	335.589(b)(1)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
966	Part IV	Provide revisions sufficient to comply with requirements of Chapter 335 to any current Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan that is in accordance with Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 112, 40 CFR Part 1510, or some other approved emergency or contingency plan, if the facility manages waste in tanks	Required If Requested	335.589(b)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
967	Part IV	Describe arrangements agreed to by local police departments, fire departments, hospitals, contractors, and state and local emergency response teams to coordinate emergency services.	Required If Requested	335.589(b)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
968	Part IV	Indicate that the owner or operator will maintain a list of names, addresses, and phone numbers (office and home) of all persons qualified to act as emergency coordinator (see subsection (e) of this section), and this list must be kept up-to-date and at the facility. Where more than one person is listed, one must be named as primary emergency coordinator and others must be listed in the order in which they will assume responsibility as alternates.	Required If Requested	335.589(b)(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
969	Part IV	Provide in the contingency plan a list of emergency equipment including location, physical description, & capabilities of equipment	Required If Requested	335.589(ь)(5)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
970	Part IV	Include in the contingency plan an evacuation plan for personnel including signals for evacuation, route and alternate routes	Required If Requested	335.589(b)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
971	Part IV	indicate that copies of the contingency pian will be maintained on-site, submitted to police, fire, hospitals, State & local emergency response services	Required if Requested	335.589(c)(1) & (2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

ID	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
972	Part IV	Indicate that the contingency plan must be reviewed, and immediately updated, if necessary, whenever he facility permit is revised, the plan fails in an emergency, the facility changes in its design, construction, operation, maintenance, or other circumstances in a way that materially increases the potential for fires, explosions, or releases of waste or constituents of such waste, or changes the response necessary in an emergency or the list of emergency equipment changes	Required If Requested	335.589(d)(1)-(4)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
973	Part IV	Indicate that at all times, there must be at least one employee either on the facility premises or on call (i.e., available to respond to an emergency by reaching the facility within a short period of time) with the responsibility for coordinating all emergency response measures. This emergency coordinator shall be thoroughly familiar with all aspects of the facility's contingency plan, all operations and activities at the facility, the location of all records within the facility, and the facility layout. In addition, this person must have the authority to commit the resources needed to carry out the contingency plan.		335.589(e)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
974	Part IV	Indicate that whenever there is an imminent or actual emergency situation, the emergency coordinator (or his designee when the emergency coordinator is on call) shall immediately activate facility alarms or communication systems, where applicable, to notify all facility personnel and notify appropriate state or local agencies with designated response roles if their help is needed	Required If Requested	335.589(f)(1)(A)-(B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
975	Part IV	Indicate that whenever there is a release, fire, or explosion, the emergency coordinator shall immediately identify the character, exact source, amount, and areal extent of any released materials.	Required If Requested	335.589(f)(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
976	Part IV	Indicate that the emergency coordinator shall assess possible hazards to human health or the environment that may result from the release, fire, or explosion.	Required If Requested	335.589(f)(3)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
977	Part IV	Indicate that if the emergency coordinator determines that the facility has had a release, fire, or explosion that could threaten human health, or the environment, outside the facility and if the emergency coordinator's assessment indicates that evacuation of local areas may be advisable, the emergency coordinator shall immediately notify appropriate local authorities, and must be available to help appropriate officials decide whether local areas should be evacuated.	Required If Requested	335.5 <b>89(f)(4</b> )	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
978	Part IV	Indicate that the emergency coordinator must notify either government official or National Response Center and provide a report that includes the name & phone number of reporter, name and address of facility, time and type of incident, name and quantity of material involved, extent of injuries, and possible hazards	Required If Requested	335.589(f)(5)(A) - (F)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

Ю	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
979	Part IV	Indicate that the emergency coordinator shall take all reasonable measures necessary to ensure that fires, explosions, and releases do not occur, recur, or spread to other waste at the facility	Required If Requested	335.589(f)(6)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
980	Part IV	Indicate that the emergency coordinator shall monitor for leaks, pressure buildup, gas generation, or ruptures in valves, pipes, or other equipment, wherever this is appropriate if the facility stops operations in response to a fire, explosion, or release	Required If Requested	335.5 <b>89(f)</b> (7)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
981	Part IV	Indicate that the emergency coordinator shall provide for treating, storing, or disposing of recovered waste, contaminated soil or surface water, or any other material that results from a release, fire, or explosion at the facility and shall classify all recovered waste, contaminated soil or surface water, or any other material that results from a release, fire, or explosion at the facility	Required If Requested	335.5 <b>89(f)(8)</b>	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
982	Part IV	Indicate that the emergency coordinator shall ensure that, in the affected area(s) of the facility, no waste that may be incompatible with the released material is treated, stored, or disposed of until cleanup procedures are completed and all emergency equipment listed in the contingency plan is cleaned and fit for its intended use before operations are resumed	Required If Requested	335.589(f)(9)(A) & (B)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
986	Part IV	Indicate that nonhazardous industrial waste may be placed above natural grade provided that the conditions in §335.590(24)(F)(i) - (vi) of this title are met, except as provided in §335.590(24)(F)(vii)	Required If Requested	330.179(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
987	Part IV	Provide plans and designs for the placement of nonhazardous waste above natural grade in commercial industrial nonhazardous waste landfill units that is in compliance with the requirements of 335.590C4(F)	Required If Requested	335.590(24)(F)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
1007	Part IV	Indicate that all wastes generated by a facility must be processed or disposed at an authorized solid waste management facility	Required	330.205(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
1008	Part IV	indicate that all wastewaters generated by a facility shall be managed as contaminated water in accordance with 330.207	Required	330.205(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
1009	Part IV	Indicate that the facility shall be designed and operated in a manner that sludges produced pass the Paint Filter Liquids Test.	Required If Requested	330.205(d)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
1012	Part IV	The owner or operator shall not discharge contaminated water without specific written authorization.	Informational	330.207(a)		N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
1026	Part [V	Provide plans for process area of transfer stations that recover material from putrescible or liquid waste. Such plans shall provide for the storage of processed and unprocessed waste & recycled materials in enclosed buildings, vessels, or containers.	Required If Requested	330.209(c)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
1027	Part IV	Provide a plan that describes how all waste containing food wastes shall be stored in covered or closed containers that are leak-proof durable, and designed for safe handling and easy cleaning	, Required	330.211	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
1028	Part IV	indicate that nonreusable containers shall be of suitable strength to minimize vector scavenging or rupturing.	Required	330.211(1)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

Б	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Туре	Citation	Complete?	Location.	Applicant Comments	Application Area
1029	Part IV	Indicate that reusable containers must be maintained in a clean condition as not to constitute a nuisance, harbor, feed, and propagate vectors.	Required	330.211(2)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
1032	Part IV	Provide a plan that describes how a citizen's collection stations shall be operated in accordance with 30 TAC §330.213	Required If Requested	330.213(a)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan
1034	Part IV	A citizen's collection station may accept sharps from single-family or multi-family dwellings, hotels, motels, or other establishments that provide lodging and related services for the public. The sharps will not be considered medical waste, as defined in 30 TAC §330.3	Required If Requested	330.213(b)	Yes	N/A	Limited Scope Amendment	Site Operating Plan

D	App. Part	Checklist Item	Item Type	Citation	Complete?	Location	Applicant Comments	Application Area
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

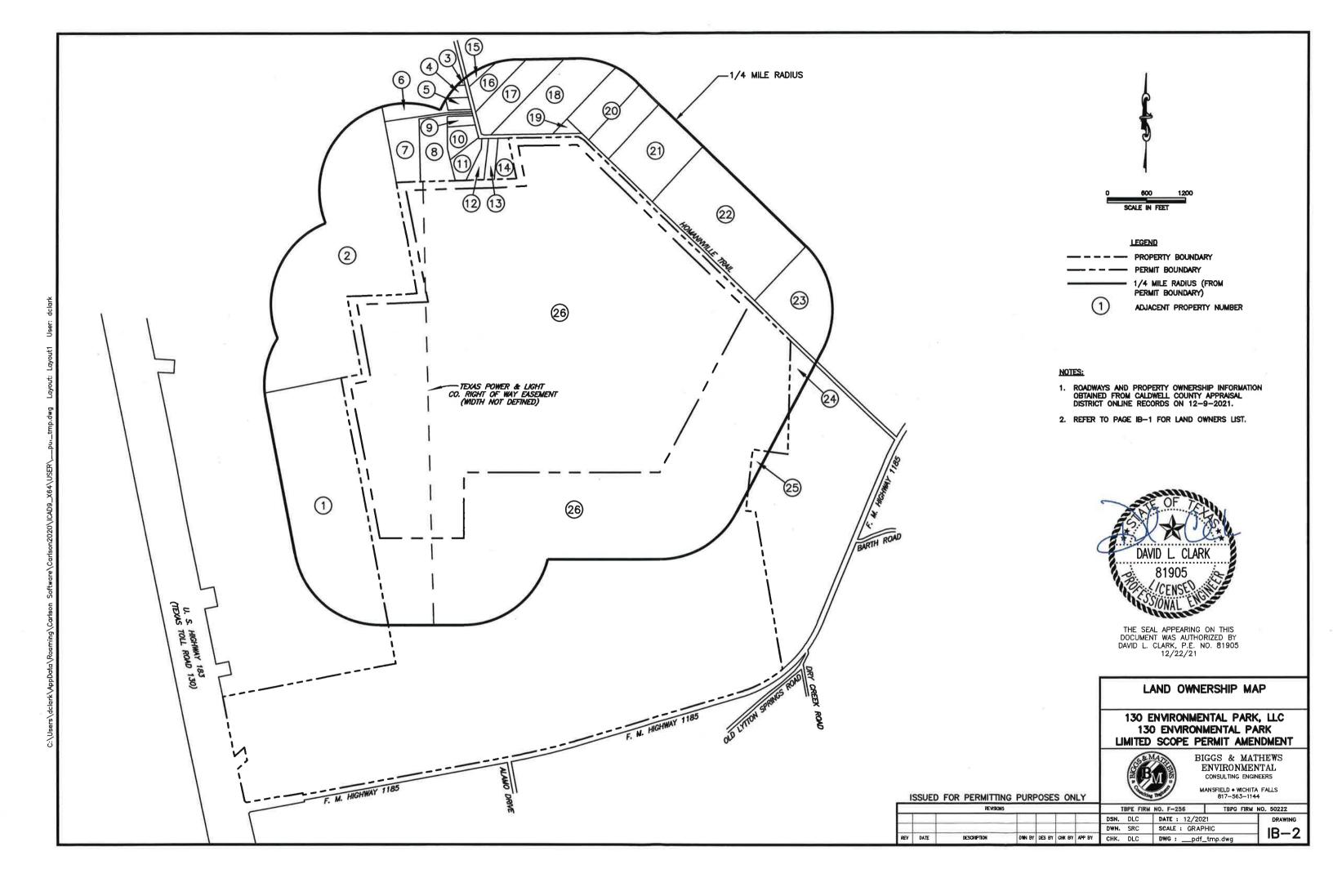
End of Worksheet.

# **LAND OWNERSHIP LIST AND MAP**

#### Land Owr hip List 130 Environmental Park

No	Name	Address	City	ST	Zip
1	Noel V. Smith, Jr.	4242 Whartons Dock Road	Bandera	TX	78003-4585
2	Spencewood INC	1231 W San Antonio St	San Marcos	TX	78666-4136
3	Ivonne Barba	1687 Homannville Trail	Lockhart	TX	78644-4516
4	Gloria Oralia Martinez	2705 Hocke Lane Lot 70	Austin	TX	78744-1737
5	Joel & Rebecca Ruiz	1595 Homannville Trail	Lockhart	TX	78644-2270
6	Maria Lourdes Rodriguez	145 Ted Court	Kyle	TX	78640-8864
7	Rosa Maria Mendoza-Campos	1579 Homannville Trail	Lockhart	TX	78644-2270
8	Jesus L. Silvestre & Veronica Lopez Dominguez	304 Golden Cove	Kyle	TX	78640-4481
9&10	Daniel, Anselma S. & Reuben Hernandez	1567 Homannville Trail	Lockhart	TX	78644-2270
11	Katrina Gonzales Prado & Maria G. Prado	1535 Homannville Trail	Lockhart	TX	78644-2270
12	Jessica Suarez Ruiz & Viridiana Suarez Ruiz	8303 N MOPAC Expy Suite 100A	Austin	TX	78759-8335
13	Miguel Garcia-Ramirez & Mary Ann Davila	PO Box 6858	Austin	TX	78762-6858
14	Gabriel Hernandez & Dora Gudino-Trejo	1475 Homannville Trail	Lockhart	TX	78644-3196
15	Corine & Gordon Swenson	11407 FM 1625	Austin	TX	78747-1563
16	Jennifer Aviles-Mondragon	1600 Homannville Trail	Lockhart	TX	78644-4501
17	Morales, Anita A.	1570 Homannville Trail	Lockhart	TX	78644-2270
18	Lane, Susan E	1334 Homannville Trail	Lockhart	TX	78644
19	TJFA	PO Box 17126	Austin	TX	78760-7126
20	Carlos Garcia & Michael Garcia	8412 Old Lockhart Hwy	Buda	TX	78610-4933
21	David F. Neumann	PO Box 405	Lockhart	TX	78644-0405
22&23	King Family Trust Jody King Trustee	3925 FM 1185	Lockhart	TX	78644-4526
24&25	Thomas Barton Bunnell Jr, Spec Needs Trustee	PO Box 454	Lockhart	TX	78644-0454
26	130 Environmental Park	134 Riverstone Terrace Ste 203	Canton	GA	30114-1705

Note: Property ownership information obtained from Caldwell County Appraisal District online Records as of 12-9-21.



# ATTACHMENT 1 MARKED (REDLINE / STRIKEOUT) PAGES

# 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS TCEQ PERMIT APPLICATION NO. MSW 2383

#### TYPE I PERMIT APPLICATION

#### **PART IV**

#### SITE OPERATING PLAN

Prepared for

#### 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK, LLC

Technically Complete October 28, 2014

Revised March 2015 October 2020

December 2021



Prepared by

#### **BIGGS & MATHEWS ENVIRONMENTAL**

1700 Robert Road, Suite 100 + Mansfield, Texas 76063 + 817-563-1144

TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
FIRM REGISTRATION No. F-256

TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTISTS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 50222



### **CONTENTS**

LIST	Γ OF AC	RONYMS	IV-v
TAE	BLES AN	ID FIGURES	IV-v
1	INTR 1.1	ODUCTIONIntroduction	
	1.1	General	IV-0
	1.3	Pre-Operation Notice	
2	BEC	ORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS	IV-:
_	2.1	Documents	
	2.2	Analytical Data	IV-3
	2.3	Operating Record	
	2.4	Record Retention	
	2.5	Personnel Training Records and Licenses	
	2.6	Alternative Schedules	
	2.7	Annual Waste Acceptance Rate	
3	PFR	SONNEL AND TRAINING	IV-7
	3.1	Personnel	
	3.2	General Instruction	IV-8
	3.3	Training	
	0.0	3.3.1 Personnel Training Program	
4	EQU	IPMENT	IV-15
5		ECTION AND PREVENTION OF DISPOSAL OF PROHIBITED	IV-18
	5.1	General	
	5.2	Load Inspection Procedure	IV-18
	5.3	Recordkeeping	
	5.4	Training	IV-19
	5.5	Notification	
	5.6	Managing Prohibited Wastes	IV-20
6	GEN	ERAL INSTRUCTIONS	IV-23
-	6.1	General Site Safety	
	6.2	Preparedness and Prevention Measures	IV-24
	·	6.2.1 General	
		6.2.2 Gatehouse	
		6.2.3 Landfill Entrance Road, Haul Road, and Access Road	IV-25



# **CONTENTS (Continued)**

7	FIRE	PROTECTION PLAN	IV-26
	7.1	Fire Prevention Procedures	
	7.2	Specific Firefighting Procedures	
	7.3	General Rules for Fires	
	7.4	Fire Protection Training	
	7.5	TCEQ Notification	IV-31
8	OPEF	RATIONAL PROCEDURES	
	8.1	Access Control	
		8.1.1 Site Security	IV-32
		8.1.2 Traffic Control	
		8.1.3 Inspection and Maintenance	
	8.2	Unloading of Waste	IV-33
	8.3	Hours of Operation	IV-34
	8.4	Site Signs	IV-35
	8.5	Control of Windblown Solid Waste and Litter	
	8.6	Easements and Buffer Zones	
		8.6.1 Easements	IV-36
		8.6.2 Buffer Zones	
	8.7	Landfill Markers and Benchmark	
	8.8	Materials Along the Route to the Site	IV-38
	8.9	Disposal of Large Items	IV-38
	8.10	Odor Management Plan	IV-39
	8.11	Disease Vector Control	
	8.12	Site Access Roads	IV-40
	8.13	Salvaging and Scavenging	IV-41
	8.14	Endangered Species Protection	IV-41
	8.15	Landfill Gas Control	IV-42
	8.16	Oil, Gas, and Water Wells	IV-42
		8.16.1 Water Wells	IV-42
		8.16.2 Oil and Gas Wells	
	8.17	Compaction	
	8.18	Landfill Cover	
		8.18.1 Soil Management	IV-43
		8.18.2 Daily Cover	IV-43
		8.18.3 Intermediate Cover	IV-44
		8.18.4 Alternative Daily Cover	IV-44
		8.18.5 Temporary Waiver	IV-44
		8.18.6 Final Cover	
		8.18.7 Erosion of Cover	
		8.18.8 Cover Inspection Record	IV-46
	8.19	Ponded Water	IV-46



# **CONTENTS (Continued)**

8.20	Disposal of Special Wastes	IV-47
	8.20.1 Empty Containers	IV-48
	8.20.2 Nonregulated Asbestos-Containing Materials	IV-48
	8.20.3 Regulated Asbestos-Containing Materials	
8.21	Disposal of Industrial Waste	IV-48
8.22	Visual Screening of Deposited Waste	IV-48
8.23	Leachate and Gas Condensate Recirculation	IV-49
8.24	Contaminated Water Discharge	
8.25	Storage and Transfer Unit Operations	IV-49
	8.25.1 Large Item Storage Area	IV-49
	8.25.2 Reusable Materials Staging Area	IV-49
	8.25.3 Citizen's Convenience Center	IV-50
	8.25.4 Used/Scrap Tire Storage Area	IV-50
	8.25.5 Wood Waste Processing Area	IV-51
	8.25.6 Leachate Storage Facility	IV-51
	8.25.7 Truck Wheel Wash	IV-51
8.26	Site Inspection and Maintenance Schedule	
8.27	Ventilation and Air Pollution Control - Storage and Processir	
	Facilities	
8.28	Health and Safety	
8.29	Employee Sanitation Facilities	

**APPENDIX IVA - LOAD INSPECTION REPORT** APPENDIX IVB - REGULATED ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIAL PLAN **APPENDIX IVC - SPECIES PROTECTION PLAN** 

A maximum of three working faces may be used during any specific time period, but typically one working face will be used except during inclement weather. The three active working faces include two working faces for disposal of municipal solid waste and one for RACM. The size of the working faces will be limited to by the availability and capacity of the site equipment to place cover soil, and the location of soil stockpiles, including those adjacent to the working face.

On days when RACM is accepted, the RACM unloading and disposal area will be a width consistent with the rate of incoming RACM while allowing for safe and efficient operation. The RACM unloading and disposal area will not be larger than 50-feet by 50-feet. The RACM unloading area is further discussed in Appendix IVB – Regulated Asbestos-Containing Material Plan.

The large item storage area for large items and white goods may be provided near the active working face or may be provided near the citizen's convenience center. Control will be used to confine the large item storage area to an area consistent with the rate of incoming large items and white goods while allowing for safe and efficient operation. The large item storage area is further discussed in Section 8.9 and Section 8.25.1.

The citizen's convenience center for waste drop-off will be located within the site entrance facilities. The citizen's convenience area will include roll-off containers for waste and recycled goods and may include an area for large item storage. Control will be used to confine this area to a minimum area consistent with the rate of incoming waste while allowing for safe and efficient operation. The citizen convenience area is further discussed in Section 8.25.3.

Any prohibited waste that is not discovered until after it is unloaded shall be returned to the vehicle that delivered the waste. The generator shall be responsible for the proper transportation and disposal of this rejected waste. In the even the unauthorized waste is not discovered until after the vehicle that delivered it has departed the site, the waste shall be segregated and controlled, as necessary. An effort shall first be made to identify the entity that deposited the prohibited waste and have them return to the site and property transport and dispose of the waste. A record of unauthorized waste removal will be maintained in the site operating record.

Signs with direction arrows and portable traffic barricades will help to restrict traffic to designated disposal locations. Signs will be placed along the access route to the current disposal area or other designated disposal areas that may be established. In addition, rules for waste disposal and prohibited waste will be prominently displayed on signs at the site entrance. Refer to Section 5 of this SOP for additional waste handling procedures.

#### 8.3 Hours of Operation

130 Environmental Park is authorized for waste acceptance to accept waste from public and private haulers from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and for site operations 24 hours per day, 7 days per week. Site operations include construction, material delivery, maintenance, heavy equipment operations, transportation of construction material, and other non-waste operations. operate equipment between 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. on Monday through Friday 130 Environmental Park will post the hours for waste acceptance from private and

public waste haulers on the site entrance sign. 130 Environmental Park may be open other hours, as may be required to provide solid waste disposal services for special events, inclement weather, emergencies and other circumstances. 130 Environmental Park will notify the TCEQ regional office and will record waste acceptance hours outside of posted hours in the site operating record.

The 130 Environmental Park provides waste disposal for individuals, businesses, and communities in Caldwell County and the surrounding counties. The service area for the facility is a wide area with significant haul distances from some of the serviced communities. To better serve those communities, businesses, and customers, expanded operating hours will allow for more efficient waste collection and disposal outside typical working hours and peak traffic times, and reduce traffic and other impacts to infrastructure.

130 Environmental Park will be closed to waste acceptance on Saturday and Sunday.

#### 8.4 Site Signs

A sign will be displayed at the gated entrance to the site. This sign will measure at least four feet by four feet and have lettering of at least three inches in height. The sign will state the name of the site, type of site, hours and days of waste acceptance, hours and days of site operating, and the TCEQW permit number. An emergency 24-hour contact phone number and the local emergency fire department phone number will also be included. The emergency contact phone number will reach an individual with the authority to obligate the facility at all times the facility is closed. The site sign will be readable from the facility entrance.

#### 8.5 Control of Windblown Solid Waste and Litter

The working face will be maintained and operated in a manner to control windblown solid waste. Windblown material and litter will be collected and properly managed to control unhealthy, unsafe, or unsightly conditions by the following methods:

- Waste transportation vehicles using this facility will be required to used adequate covers or other means of containment. The adequacy of covers or containment of incoming wastes will be checked at the gatehouse. A sign will be prominently displayed at the gatehouse stating that all loads shall be properly covered.
- The active working face will be limited to as small an area as practical for the safe operation of the incoming waste hauling vehicles, operation of compaction equipment, and delivery and placement of daily cover soils, and alternative daily cover.
- Daily cover or alternative daily cover will be applied to assist with the control of windblown waste.
- The facility will provide litter control fences, as necessary, at appropriate locations near the working face and elsewhere. The litter control fences will be construction of wire or plastic mesh screens attached to portable or permanent frames or temporary fences. The litter control fence will be of sufficient height and will be located as close as practical to the active area to control windblown waste and litter.

# ATTACHMENT 2 UNMARKED REVISED PAGES

# 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS TCEQ PERMIT APPLICATION NO. MSW 2383

#### TYPE I PERMIT APPLICATION

#### **PART IV**

#### SITE OPERATING PLAN

Prepared for

#### 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK, LLC

Technically Complete October 28, 2014

Revised March 2015 October 2020

December 2021



Prepared by

#### **BIGGS & MATHEWS ENVIRONMENTAL**

1700 Robert Road, Suite 100 • Mansfield, Texas 76063 • 817-563-1144

TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-256 Texas Board of Professional Geoscientists Firm Registration No. 50222



#### **CONTENTS**

LIST	OF AC	RONYMS	IV-v					
TAB	BLES AN	ID FIGURES	IV-vi					
1	INTR	ODUCTION	IV-1					
	191	Introduction	IV-1					
	1.2	General						
	1.3	Pre-Operation Notice	IV-2					
2	RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS							
	2.1	Documents						
	2.2	Analytical Data						
	2.3	Operating Record						
	2.4	Record Retention	IV-3					
	2.5	Personnel Training Records and Licenses						
	2.6	Alternative Schedules						
	2.7	Annual Waste Acceptance Rate	IV-4					
3	PERS	SONNEL AND TRAINING						
	3.1	Personnel						
	3.2	General Instruction						
	3.3	Training	IV-8					
		3.3.1 Personnel Training Program	IV-8					
4	EQU	PMENT	IV-15					
5		ECTION AND PREVENTION OF DISPOSAL OF PROHIBITED						
		TES						
	5.1	General						
	5.2	Load Inspection Procedure						
	5.3	Recordkeeping	IV-19					
	5.4	Training						
	5.5	Notification						
	5.6	Managing Prohibited Wastes	IV-20					
6		ERAL INSTRUCTIONS						
	6.1	General Site Safety	IV-23					
	6.2	Preparedness and Prevention Measures						
		6.2.1 General						
		6.2.2 Gatehouse						
		6.2.3 Landfill Entrance Road, Haul Road, and Access Road	IV-25					



# **CONTENTS (Continued)**

7	FIRE	PROTECTION PLAN	
	7.1	Fire Prevention Procedures	IV-26
	7.2	Specific Firefighting Procedures	IV-29
	7.3	General Rules for Fires	IV-30
	7.4	Fire Protection Training	IV-30
	7.5	TCEQ Notification	IV-31
8	OPER	RATIONAL PROCEDURES	IV-32
	8.1	Access Control	IV-32
		8.1.1 Site Security	IV-32
		8.1.2 Traffic Control	IV-32
		8.1.3 Inspection and Maintenance	IV-33
	8.2	Unloading of Waste	
	8.3	Hours of Operation	
	8.4	Site Signs	
	8.5	Control of Windblown Solid Waste and Litter	IV-35
	8.6	Easements and Buffer Zones	IV-36
		8.6.1 Easements	IV-36
		8.6.2 Buffer Zones	IV-36
	8.7	Landfill Markers and Benchmark	IV-36
	8.8	Materials Along the Route to the Site	IV-38
	8.9	Disposal of Large Items	
	8.10	Odor Management Plan	
	8.11	Disease Vector Control	
	8.12	Site Access Roads	IV-40
	8.13	Salvaging and Scavenging	IV-41
	8.14	Endangered Species Protection	
	8.15	Landfill Gas Control	
	8.16	Oil, Gas, and Water Wells	
		8.16.1 Water Wells	
		8.16.2 Oil and Gas Wells	
	8.17	Compaction	
	8.18	Landfill Cover	IV-43
		8.18.1 Soil Management	IV-43
		8.18.2 Daily Cover	
		8.18.3 Intermediate Cover	
		8.18.4 Alternative Daily Cover	
		8.18.5 Temporary Waiver	IV-44
		8.18.6 Final Cover	
		8.18.7 Erosion of Cover	
		8.18.8 Cover Inspection Record	
	8.19	Ponded Water	



# **CONTENTS (Continued)**

8.20	Disposal of Special Wastes	IV-47
	8.20.1 Empty Containers	
	8.20.2 Nonregulated Asbestos-Containing Materials	
	8.20.3 Regulated Asbestos-Containing Materials	
8.21	Disposal of Industrial Waste	
8.22	Visual Screening of Deposited Waste	
8.23	Leachate and Gas Condensate Recirculation	
8.24	Contaminated Water Discharge	IV-49
8.25	Storage and Transfer Unit Operations	IV-49
	8.25.1 Large Item Storage Area	
	8.25.2 Reusable Materials Staging Area	
	8.25.3 Citizen's Convenience Center	
	8.25.4 Used/Scrap Tire Storage Area	IV-50
	8.25.5 Wood Waste Processing Area	
	8.25.6 Leachate Storage Facility	
	8.25.7 Truck Wheel Wash	
8.26	Site Inspection and Maintenance Schedule	IV-53
8.27	Ventilation and Air Pollution Control – Storage and Processing	
	Facilities	IV-55
8.28	Health and Safety	IV-55
8.29	Employee Sanitation Facilities	

**APPENDIX IVA - LOAD INSPECTION REPORT** APPENDIX IVB - REGULATED ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIAL PLAN **APPENDIX IVC - SPECIES PROTECTION PLAN** 

A maximum of three working faces may be used during any specific time period, but typically one working face will be used except during inclement weather. The three active working faces include two working faces for disposal of municipal solid waste and one for RACM. The size of the working faces will be limited to by the availability and capacity of the site equipment to place cover soil, and the location of soil stockpiles, including those adjacent to the working face.

On days when RACM is accepted, the RACM unloading and disposal area will be a width consistent with the rate of incoming RACM while allowing for safe and efficient operation. The RACM unloading and disposal area will not be larger than 50-feet by 50-feet. The RACM unloading area is further discussed in Appendix IVB – Regulated Asbestos-Containing Material Plan.

The large item storage area for large items and white goods may be provided near the active working face or may be provided near the citizen's convenience center. Control will be used to confine the large item storage area to an area consistent with the rate of incoming large items and white goods while allowing for safe and efficient operation. The large item storage area is further discussed in Section 8.9 and Section 8.25.1.

The citizen's convenience center for waste drop-off will be located within the site entrance facilities. The citizen's convenience area will include roll-off containers for waste and recycled goods and may include an area for large item storage. Control will be used to confine this area to a minimum area consistent with the rate of incoming waste while allowing for safe and efficient operation. The citizen convenience area is further discussed in Section 8.25.3.

Any prohibited waste that is not discovered until after it is unloaded shall be returned to the vehicle that delivered the waste. The generator shall be responsible for the proper transportation and disposal of this rejected waste. In the even the unauthorized waste is not discovered until after the vehicle that delivered it has departed the site, the waste shall be segregated and controlled, as necessary. An effort shall first be made to identify the entity that deposited the prohibited waste and have them return to the site and property transport and dispose of the waste. A record of unauthorized waste removal will be maintained in the site operating record.

Signs with direction arrows and portable traffic barricades will help to restrict traffic to designated disposal locations. Signs will be placed along the access route to the current disposal area or other designated disposal areas that may be established. In addition, rules for waste disposal and prohibited waste will be prominently displayed on signs at the site entrance. Refer to Section 5 of this SOP for additional waste handling procedures.

#### 8.3 Hours of Operation

130 Environmental Park is authorized for waste acceptance and for site operations 24 hours per day, 7 days per week. Site operations include construction, material delivery, maintenance, heavy equipment operations, transportation of construction material, and other non-waste operations. 130 Environmental Park will post the hours for waste acceptance from private and public waste haulers on the site entrance sign. 130 Environmental Park may be open other hours, as may be required to provide solid waste disposal services for special events, inclement weather, emergencies and other circumstances. 130 Environmental Park will notify the TCEQ regional office and will record

waste acceptance hours outside of posted hours in the site operating record.

The 130 Environmental Park provides waste disposal for individuals, businesses, and communities in Caldwell County and the surrounding counties. The service area for the facility is a wide area with significant haul distances from some of the serviced communities. To better serve those communities, businesses, and customers, expanded operating hours will allow for more efficient waste collection and disposal outside typical working hours and peak traffic times, and reduce traffic and other impacts to infrastructure.

#### 8.4 Site Signs

A sign will be displayed at the gated entrance to the site. This sign will measure at least four feet by four feet and have lettering of at least three inches in height. The sign will state the name of the site, type of site, hours and days of waste acceptance, hours and days of site operating, and the TCEQW permit number. An emergency 24-hour contact phone number and the local emergency fire department phone number will also be included. The emergency contact phone number will reach an individual with the authority to obligate the facility at all times the facility is closed. The site sign will be readable from the facility entrance.

#### 8.5 Control of Windblown Solid Waste and Litter

The working face will be maintained and operated in a manner to control windblown solid waste. Windblown material and litter will be collected and properly managed to control unhealthy, unsafe, or unsightly conditions by the following methods:

- Waste transportation vehicles using this facility will be required to used adequate covers or other means of containment. The adequacy of covers or containment of incoming wastes will be checked at the gatehouse. A sign will be prominently displayed at the gatehouse stating that all loads shall be properly covered.
- The active working face will be limited to as small an area as practical for the safe operation of the incoming waste hauling vehicles, operation of compaction equipment, and delivery and placement of daily cover soils, and alternative daily cover.
- Daily cover or alternative daily cover will be applied to assist with the control of windblown waste.
- The facility will provide litter control fences, as necessary, at appropriate locations near the working face and elsewhere. The litter control fences will be construction of wire or plastic mesh screens attached to portable or permanent frames or temporary fences. The litter control fence will be of sufficient height and will be located as close as practical to the active area to control windblown waste and litter.

January 31, 2022

Bobby Harris Rogans, License & Permit Specialist Business Program Services Section Waste Permits Division P. O. Box 13087 Austin, TX 78711-3087

Re: Administrative Notice of Deficiency Letter

130 Environmental Park, LLC Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas

Municipal Solid Waste Permit Number: 2383

Tracking No. 27127855; RN106897036/CN604375972

Type I Permit Major Amendment Limited Scope

Dear Ms. Rogans:

This response to your notice of deficiency letter addressed to Charles Appleby, dated January 18, 2022, is submitted on behalf of 130 Environmental Park, LLC for the Type I Major Permit Amendment Limited Scope submitted December 23, 2021. Our responses to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) comments are presented in the order listed in your email on the attached Table.

Sincerely,

**BIGGS & MATHEWS ENVIRONMENTAL** 

TBPE No. F-256 • TBPG No. 50222

David L. Clark, P.E. Principal Engineer

Attachments: 1 Original and 3 Copies:

Application Deficiencies – Administrative NOD #1 Responses Revised Application Pages (Redline/Strikeout and Clean versions)

Four sets of Mailing Labels for Adjacent Landowner List

Signed, Sealed and Notarized Signature Page

cc: Mr. Charles Appleby, Vice President, 130 Environmental Park, LLC

# Application Deficiencies – Administrative NOD #1 Responses

$ID^{1}$	App. Part	App. Section	Location <sup>2</sup>	Citation	Error Type <sup>3</sup>	Deficiency Description/Resolution
A1	I	Entirety	Application		Incomplete	Please submit an original and three additional copies of the Notice of Deficiency response documents.
						Response: An original and three additional copies of the Notice of Deficiency response documents are submitted.
A2	I	Page 1	Section 5	330.57(I)(1)	Omitted	Please provide the URL address of a publicly accessible internet web site where the application and all revisions to that application will be posed, also please post the application on a valid website.
		4				Response: The URL address for the publicly accessible internet web site has been updated and the application has been posted at the listed website.
A3	I	Page 2	Section B-3		Omitted	Please provide a mailing address and email address for the individual responsible for publishing the notice.
	'					Response: The mailing address and email address for the contact responsible for publishing the notice has been added to the contact name.
A4	I	Page 3	Attachment C	39.5(b)	Omitted	Please verify the latitude and longitude. If correct in the Part I Application Form, please update the Core Data Form (CDF) and resubmit. Otherwise, please correct the Part I Application Form.
	1					Response: The latitude and longitude on the Part I Application form have been updated to match the coordinates on the Core Data Form.
A5	I	Page 5	Section 17		Omitted	Please list the Consultant's Company name.
				1	1	Response: Consultant company name has been listed with the Firm Registration Number on the Part I Application form.
A6	I	Page 7	Section 20		Omitted	Please add office number IE.14 to Senator Judith Zaffirini address.
					- *·	Response: Office number IE.1 has been added to the Senator Judith Zaffirini's address on the Part I Application form.

A7	I	Page 8	Section G	305.50(a)(2)	Incomplete	Please submit four sets of printed mailing labels for the adjacent landowners list. Names and addresses must be typed in the format required by the U.S. Postal Service for machine readability. The list is to be 30 names, addresses, etc. (10 per column) per page (MS WORD Avery Standard 5160).
						Response: Four sets of printed mailing labels for the adjacent landowners list are submitted.
A8	I	Page 9	Signature Page	305.44, 270.11	Incomplete	Please resubmit and original signed, sealed and notarized signature page.
	•		•		-	Response: An original signed, sealed and notarized signature page is submitted.

Deficiency ID - Key: A#=Administrative deficiency (ex. A12); T#=Technical deficiency (ex. T10); C#=Comment only (ex. C1); Number in parenthesis (n) = nth instance of same deficiency (ex. T1(2) is the second instance of deficiency T1 originally identified in previous NOD).

<sup>&#</sup>x27;Location of deficiency in submittal/application. Items in square brackets [] refer to applicant's supplemental information submitted as attachments to the application form. 'Possible Error Types, one of: Ambiguous, Incomplete, Inconsistent, Incorrect, Omitted, Typo, or Wrong Format.

# REDLINE/STRIKEOUT

Facility Name: 130 Environmental Park

Permittee/Registrant Name: 130 Environmental Park, LLC

MSW Authorization #:2383

Initial Submittal Date: 12/22/2021

**Revision Date: 01/21/2022** 



### **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**

### Part I Application Form for New Permit, Permit Amendment, or Registration for a Municipal Solid Waste Facility

1. Reason for Submit	tal
☑ Initial Submittal	☐ Notice of Deficiency (NOD) Response
2. Authorization Type	
⊠ Permit	Registration
3. Application Type	
☐ New Permit ☐ Perr	mit Major Amendment 🛛 Permit Major Amendment (Limited Scope)
☐ New Registration	
4. Application Fees	
Payment Method	and Permit Amendments
5. Application URL	
Is the application subm ☐Yes  ☐No	itted for a Type I Arid Exempt (AE) or Type IV AE facility?
where the application a	rovide the URL address of a publicly accessible internet web site and all revisions to that application will be posted.  thews.com/on-line-documents/permits-v2/category/7-130-

6. Application Publishing
Party Responsible for Publishing Notice:
☐ Applicant ☐ Agent in Service ☐ Consultant
Contact Name: <b>Brent Ryan</b> P. O. Box 12127 Austin, TX 78711  P. O. Box 12127 Email: bryan@msmtx.com
7. Alternative Language Notice
Is an alternative language notice required for this application? (For determination refer to Alternative Language Checklist on the Public Notice Verification Form TCEQ-20244-Waste)  Yes  No
8. Public Place Location of Application
Physical Address: 217 S. Main St.  City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644  (Area code) Telephone Number: (512) 398-3223
9. Consolidated Permit Processing
Is this submittal part of a consolidated permit processing request, in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 33?
☐ Yes
If "Yes", state the other TCEQ program authorizations requested:
10. Confidential Documents
Does the application contain confidential documents?
☐ Yes
If "Yes", cross-reference the confidential documents throughout the application and submit as a separate attachment in a binder clearly marked "CONFIDENTIAL."

11. Permits and Construction Approvals			
Permit or Approval	Received	Pending	Not Applicable
Hazardous Waste Management Program under the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act			
Underground Injection Control Program under the Texas Injection Well Act			
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program under the Clean Water Act and Waste Discharge Program under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26			
Prevention of Significant Deterioration Program under the Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA). Nonattainment Program under the FCAA			$\boxtimes$
National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Preconstruction Approval under the FCAA			$\boxtimes$
Ocean Dumping Permits under the Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act			
Dredge or Fill Permits under the CWA			$\boxtimes$
Licenses under the Texas Radiation Control Act			$\boxtimes$
Other (describe)			

#### 12. General Facility Information

Facility Name: 130 Environmental Park

Contact Name: Charles Appleby Title: Vice President

MSW Authorization No. (if available): 2383

Regulated Entity Reference No. (if issued)\*: RN106897036

Physical or Street Address (if available): 5200 N US Hwy 183 (NB)

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 772-5099

Latitude (Degrees, Minutes Seconds): 29° 58' 43.75" N 29° 57' 47.24"

Longitude (Degrees, Minutes Seconds): 97° 39' 24.76" W 97° 39' 56.28"

Benchmark Elevation (above mean sea level): **577.19**ft.

Provide a description of the location of the facility with respect to known or easily identifiable landmarks: Entrance to facility is on the northbound frontage road of SH 130 (US 183),  $\sim$  1500 feet north of the intersection of US 183 and FM 1185.

Detail access routes from the nearest United States or state highway to the facility:

\*If this number has not been issued for the facility, complete a TCEQ Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400) and submit it with this application. List the Facility as the Regulated Entity.

13. Facility Type	e(s)					
⊠ Type I	□ Туре	e IV Type V				
☐ Type I AE	☐ Type IV AE	☐ Type VI				
14. Activities Co	onducted at the I	Facility				
Storage	□ Processing	□ Disposal				
15. Facility Was	ste Management	Unit(s)				
		☐ Incinerator(s)				
Class 1 Landf		☐ Autoclave(s)				
☐ Process Tank		☐ Refrigeration Unit(s)				
 ⊠ Storage Tank		☐ Mobile Processing Unit(s)				
☐ Tipping Floor		☐ Type VI Demonstration Unit				
Storage Area		☐ Compost Pile(s) and/or Vessel(s)				
☐ Container(s)		☐ Other (specify):				
□ Roll-off Boxes	5	☐ Other (specify):				
☐ Surface Impo	undment	Other (specify)				
16. Description	of Proposed Fac	ility or Changes to Existing Facility				
the proposed characteristics amendment.	anges to an existir	proposed activities if application is for a new facility, or any facility or permit conditions if the application is for an operating hours of the 130 Environmental Park.				
17. Facility Con	tact Information					
Site Operator (	Permittee/Regis	strant) Name: 130 Environmental Park, LLC				
Customer Refere	ence No. (if issued	)*: CN <b>604375972</b>				
Contact Name:	Contact Name: Charles Appleby Title: Vice President -					
Integrated Waste Solutions Group, Manager - 130 Environmental Park, LLC						
Mailing Address: 5200 N US Hwy 183 (NB)						
City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644						
(Area Code) Tele	ephone Number: (	512) 772-5099				
Email Address: charles.l.appleby@iwsgusa.com						
TX Secretary of	State (SOS) Filing	Number: <b>0801836528</b>				
*If the Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant) does not have this number, complete a TCEQ Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400) and submit it with this application. List the Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant) as the Customer.						

Operator	Name¹: Same	as "Site Opera	tor" (Pern	nittee/Registrant")			
Customer Reference No. (if issued)*:							
Contact N	ame:	7	itle:				
Mailing Ad	ldress:						
City:	County:	State:	Zip Cod	de:			
(Area Cod	e) Telephone N	umber:					
Email Add	Email Address:						
TX SOS Fi	ling Number:						
*If the Opera	ator is the same as ator does not have ion. List the Operato	this number, complet	tee type "Sam te a TCEQ Cor	e as "Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant)". e Data Form (TCEQ-10400) and submit it with			
Consulta	nt Name (if ap	plicable):					
Texas Boa	ırd of Professior	nal Engineers Firr		on Number: <b>F-256</b> s & Mathews Environmental			
Contact N	ame: <b>David Cl</b> a	ark, PE	Title	Engineer			
Mailing Ac	idress: 1700 R	obert Road, Sui	te 100				
City: Man	sfield County:	Tarrant State:	TX Zip Co	de: <b>76063</b>			
(Area Cod	e) Telephone N	umber: <b>(817) 5</b> 6	53-1144				
Email Add	ress: dclark@t	oiggsandmathe	ws.com				
Agent in	Service Name	(required only	for out-of	-state): Corporation Service			
_		awyers Incorpo					
	-	, 7 <sup>th</sup> Street, Suite					
_		avis State: TX		78701-3136			
-		umber: <b>(512) 3</b>					
Email Add							
18. Facilit	ty Supervisor's	s License					
Select the Chapter 3 facility op	0, Occupational erations.	e that the Solid V Licenses and Re	Vaste Facili gistrations,	ty Supervisor, as defined in 30 TAC will obtain prior to commencing			
19. Owne	rship Status o	f the Facility					
	ation	Limited Part	nership	Federal Government			
☐ Individ		☐ City Govern	ment	☐ Other Government			
_	roprietorship			☐ Military			
	al Partnership	State Gover		☐ Other (specify):			
				_ ` ` ' '			

Does the Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant) own all the facility units and all the facility property?

Yes No

If "No", provide the information requested below for any additional ownership.

Owner Name:

Street or P.O. Box:

City: County: State: Zip Code:

(Area Code) Telephone Number:

Email Address:

#### 20. Other Governmental Entities Information

Texas Department of Transportation District: Austin

District Engineer's Name: Tucker Ferguson

Street Address or P.O. Box: P.O. Drawer 15426

City: Austin County: Travis State: TX Zip Code: 78761-5426

(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 832-7000

Email Address:

The Local Governmental Authority Responsible for Road Maintenance (if applicable): Caldwell County Unit Road Administrator

Contact Person's Name: **Donald LeClerc**Street Address or P.O. Box: **1700 FM 2720** 

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 398-7269

Email Address:

**City Mayor Information** 

City Mayor's Name: **Lew White** Office Address: **P. O. Box 239** 

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: 512-398-3461

Email Address: Iwhite@lockhart-tx.org

City Health Authority: N/A

Contact Person's Name:

Street Address or P.O. Box:

City: County: State: Zip Code:

(Area Code) Telephone Number:

Email Address:

**County Judge Information** 

County Judge's Name: Hoppy Haden

Street Address or P.O. Box: 110 S. Main St, Room 201

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: **512-398-1809**Email Address: **hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us** 

County Health Authority: N/A

Contact Person's Name:

Street Address or P.O. Box:

City: County: State: Zip Code:

(Area Code) Telephone Number:

Email Address:

**State Representative Information** 

District Number: 17

State Representative's Name: John P. Cyrier District Office Address: 1017 Main Street

City: Bastrop County: State: TX Zip Code: 78602

(Area Code) Telephone Number: 512-463-0682

Email Address:

**State Senator Information** 

District Number: 21

State Senator's Name: Judith Zaffirini

District Office Address: P. O. Box 12068, Capital Station, Office Number IE.14

City: Austin County: State: TX Zip Code: 78711

(Area Code) Telephone Number: 512-463-0121

Email Address:

Council of Government (COG) Name: Capital Area Council of Governments

COG Representative's Name: Betty Voights

COG Representative's Title: Executive Director

Street Address or P.O. Box: 6800 Burleson Rd, Building 310, Suite 165

City: Austin County: Travis State: TX Zip Code: 78744

(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 916-6018

Email Address:

River Basin Authority Name: Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority Contact Person's Name: Kevin Patteson, General Manager/CEO Watershed Sub-Basin Name: San Marcos River Watershed Street Address or P.O. Box: 933 East Court St. City: Sequin County: Guadalupe State: TX Zip Code: 78155 (Area Code) Telephone Number: (830) 379-5822 Email Address:			
Coastal Management Program  Is the facility within the Coastal Management Program boundary?  ☐ Yes ☐ No			
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  The facility is located in the following District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers:  ☐ Albuquerque, NM ☐ Galveston, TX  ☐ Ft. Worth, TX ☐ Tulsa, OK			
Local Government Jurisdiction Within City Limits of: N/A Within Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of: N/A			
Is the facility located in an area in which the governing body of the municipality or county has prohibited the storage, processing or disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste? $\boxtimes$ Yes $\square$ No			
If "Yes", provide a copy of the ordinance or order as an attachment.			

#### **Part I Attachments**

(See Instructions for P.E. seal requirements.) Attachment No. **Required Attachments** Supplementary Technical Report Property Legal Description Property Metes and Bounds Description Facility Legal Description Facility Metes and Bounds Description Metes and Bounds Drawings On-Site Easements Drawing Following Checklist Land Ownership Map **Following Checklist** Land Ownership List **Following Checklist** Electronic List or Mailing Labels Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) County Map General Location Map General Topographic Map Verification of Legal Status Property Owner Affidavit **Evidence of Competency** Additional Attachments as Applicable- Select all those apply and add as necessary ☐ TCEQ Core Data Form(s) ☐ Signatory Authority Delegation Fee Payment Receipt ☐ Confidential Documents Following TCEQ-0650 ☐ Final Plat Record of Property ☐ Certificate of Fact (Certificate of Incorporation) Assumed Name Certificate

## **CLEAR COPY**

Facility Name: 130 Environmental Park

Permittee/Registrant Name: 130 Environmental Park, LLC

MSW Authorization #:2383

Initial Submittal Date: 12/22/2021

**Revision Date: 01/21/2022** 



# Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Part I Application Form for New Permit, Permit Amendment, or Registration for a

Amendment, or Registration for a Municipal Solid Waste Facility

1. Reason for Submit	tal
☑ Initial Submittal	☐ Notice of Deficiency (NOD) Response
2. Authorization Type	
⊠ Permit	Registration
3. Application Type	
☐ New Permit ☐ Perr	nit Major Amendment 🛛 Permit Major Amendment (Limited Scope)
☐ New Registration	
4. Application Fees	
Amount	
\$2,050 for Permits     ■	and Permit Amendments
Payment Method	
☐ Check 🛛 Online	through ePay portal <a href="https://www3.tceq.texas.gov/epay/">https://www3.tceq.texas.gov/epay/&gt;</a>
If paid online, enter ef	Pay Trace Number:
5. Application URL	
Is the application subm	itted for a Type I Arid Exempt (AE) or Type IV AE facility?
∐Yes ⊠No	
where the application a	rovide the URL address of a publicly accessible internet web site and all revisions to that application will be posted.  thews.com/on-line-documents/permits-v2/category/7-130-

6. Application Publishing
Party Responsible for Publishing Notice:
☑ Applicant ☐ Agent in Service ☐ Consultant
Contact Name: <b>Brent Ryan</b> P. O. Box 12127 Austin, TX 78711  Title: <b>Attorney</b> Email: bryan@msmtx.com
7. Alternative Language Notice
Is an alternative language notice required for this application? (For determination refer to Alternative Language Checklist on the Public Notice Verification Form TCEQ-20244-Waste)     Yes   No
8. Public Place Location of Application
Physical Address: 217 S. Main St.  City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644  (Area code) Telephone Number: (512) 398-3223
9. Consolidated Permit Processing
Is this submittal part of a consolidated permit processing request, in accordance with 30 TAC Chapter 33?
☐ Yes
If "Yes", state the other TCEQ program authorizations requested:
10. Confidential Documents
Does the application contain confidential documents?
☐ Yes
If "Yes", cross-reference the confidential documents throughout the application and submit as a separate attachment in a binder clearly marked "CONFIDENTIAL."

11. Permits and Construction Approvals			
Permit or Approval	Received	Pending	Not Applicable
Hazardous Waste Management Program under the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act			$\boxtimes$
Underground Injection Control Program under the Texas Injection Well Act			$\boxtimes$
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program under the Clean Water Act and Waste Discharge Program under Texas Water Code, Chapter 26			
Prevention of Significant Deterioration Program under the Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA). Nonattainment Program under the FCAA			
National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants Preconstruction Approval under the FCAA			
Ocean Dumping Permits under the Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act			
Dredge or Fill Permits under the CWA			
Licenses under the Texas Radiation Control Act			
Other (describe)			

#### 12. General Facility Information

Facility Name: 130 Environmental Park

Contact Name: Charles Appleby Title: Vice President

MSW Authorization No. (if available): 2383

Regulated Entity Reference No. (if issued)\*: RN106897036

Physical or Street Address (if available): 5200 N US Hwy 183 (NB)

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 772-5099

Latitude (Degrees, Minutes Seconds): N 29° 57' 47.24"

Longitude (Degrees, Minutes Seconds): W 97° 39' 56.28"

Benchmark Elevation (above mean sea level): 577.19ft.

Provide a description of the location of the facility with respect to known or easily identifiable landmarks: Entrance to facility is on the northbound frontage road of SH 130 (US 183), ~ 1500 feet north of the intersection of US 183 and FM 1185.

Detail access routes from the nearest United States or state highway to the facility:

\*If this number has not been issued for the facility, complete a TCEQ Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400) and submit it with this application. List the Facility as the Regulated Entity.

13. Facility Type	(s)				
□ Type I	☐ Type IV	☐ Type V			
☐ Type I AE	☐ Type IV AE	☐ Type VI			
	nducted at the Faci				
		⊠ Disposal			
15. Facility Wast	e Management Uni	t(s)			
	1I	ncinerator(s)			
☐ Class 1 Landfil	l Unit(s)	utoclave(s)			
☐ Process Tank(s	s) 🗌 R	efrigeration Unit(s)			
Storage Tank(	s)	lobile Processing Unit(s)			
☐ Tipping Floor		☐ Type VI Demonstration Unit			
		☐ Compost Pile(s) and/or Vessel(s)			
☐ Container(s)		Other (specify):			
☐ Roll-off Boxes		☐ Other (specify):			
Surface Impou	indment 🗌 O	ther (specify)			
16. Description	of Proposed Facility	or Changes to Existing Facility			
the proposed cha amendment.	Provide a brief description of the proposed activities if application is for a new facility, or the proposed changes to an existing facility or permit conditions if the application is for an amendment.  This amendment expands the operating hours of the 130 Environmental Park.				
17. Facility Cont	act Information				
Site Operator (	Permittee/Registra	nt) Name: 130 Environmental Park, LLC			
Customer Referer	nce No. (if issued)*: (	CN <b>604375972</b>			
Contact Name: C	harles Appleby	Title: Vice President -			
Integrated Waste Solutions Group, Manager - 130 Environmental Park, LLC					
Mailing Address: 5200 N US Hwy 183 (NB)					
City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644					
(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 772-5099					
Email Address: charles.l.appleby@iwsgusa.com					
TX Secretary of State (SOS) Filing Number: 0801836528					
*If the Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant) does not have this number, complete a TCEQ Core Data Form (TCEQ-10400) and submit it with this application. List the Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant) as the Customer.					

Operator	Name¹: Same	as "Site Opera	tor" (Per	mittee/Registrant")
Customer	Reference No.	(if issued)*:		
Contact Na	ame:	-	Title:	
Mailing Ad	dress:			
City:	County:	State:	Zip Co	ode:
(Area Code	e) Telephone N	umber:		
Email Addı	ress:			
TX SOS Fil	ing Number:			
*If the Opera	ator does not have	Site Operator/Permit this number, comple or as the customer.	tee type "San te a TCEQ Co	ne as "Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant)". re Data Form (TCEQ-10400) and submit it with
Consultar	nt Name (if ap	pplicable):		
Texas Boa	rd of Professior	nal Engineers Firm	m Registrat	tion Number: <b>F-256</b>
			Bigg	s & Mathews Environmental
Contact Na	ame: David Cla	ark, PE	Title	e: Engineer
Mailing Ad	dress: 1700 R	obert Road, Su	ite 100	
City: Man	sfield County:	Tarrant State:	TX Zip Co	ode: <b>76063</b>
(Area Code	e) Telephone N	umber: <b>(817) 5</b>	63-1144	
Email Add	ress: dclark@l	oiggsandmathe	ws.com	
Agent in :	Service Name	(required only	for out-o	f-state): Corporation Service
				rvice Company
		7 <sup>th</sup> Street, Suite		,
_		avis State: TX		78701-3136
•		umber: (512) 3	·	
Email Add		u (011)		
Liliali Add	233.			
18. Facilit	y Supervisor':	s License		
Chapter 30	0, Occupational			ity Supervisor, as defined in 30 TAC , will obtain prior to commencing
19. Owner	rship Status o	f the Facility		
⊠ Corpora	ation	Limited Par	tnership	☐ Federal Government
│	ual	City Govern	ment	Other Government
│	oprietorship	☐ County Gov	ernment	☐ Military
	l Partnership			☐ Other (specify):
			•	

Does the Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant) own all the facility units and all the facility property?

☑ Yes ☐ No

If "No", provide the information requested below for any additional ownership.

Owner Name:

Street or P.O. Box:

City: County: State: Zip Code:

(Area Code) Telephone Number:

Email Address:

#### 20. Other Governmental Entities Information

**Texas Department of Transportation District: Austin** 

District Engineer's Name: Tucker Ferguson

Street Address or P.O. Box: P.O. Drawer 15426

City: Austin County: Travis State: TX Zip Code: 78761-5426

(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 832-7000

Email Address:

The Local Governmental Authority Responsible for Road Maintenance (if applicable): Caldwell County Unit Road Administrator

Contact Person's Name: **Donald LeClerc**Street Address or P.O. Box: **1700 FM 2720** 

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 398-7269

Email Address:

**City Mayor Information** 

City Mayor's Name: **Lew White** Office Address: **P. O. Box 239** 

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: 512-398-3461

Email Address: Iwhite@lockhart-tx.org

City Health Authority: N/A

Contact Person's Name:

Street Address or P.O. Box:

City: County: State: Zip Code:

(Area Code) Telephone Number:

Email Address:

**County Judge Information** 

County Judge's Name: Hoppy Haden

Street Address or P.O. Box: 110 S. Main St, Room 201

City: Lockhart County: Caldwell State: TX Zip Code: 78644

(Area Code) Telephone Number: 512-398-1809

Email Address: hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us

County Health Authority: N/A

Contact Person's Name:

Street Address or P.O. Box:

City: County: State: Zip Code:

(Area Code) Telephone Number:

Email Address:

**State Representative Information** 

District Number: 17

State Representative's Name: John P. Cyrier District Office Address: 1017 Main Street

City: Bastrop County: State: TX Zip Code: 78602

(Area Code) Telephone Number: 512-463-0682

Email Address:

**State Senator Information** 

District Number: 21

State Senator's Name: Judith Zaffirini

District Office Address: P. O. Box 12068, Capital Station, Office Number IE.14

City: Austin County: State: TX Zip Code: 78711

(Area Code) Telephone Number: 512-463-0121

Email Address:

Council of Government (COG) Name: Capital Area Council of Governments

COG Representative's Name: Betty Voights

COG Representative's Title: Executive Director

Street Address or P.O. Box: 6800 Burleson Rd, Building 310, Suite 165

City: Austin County: Travis State: TX Zip Code: 78744

(Area Code) Telephone Number: (512) 916-6018

Email Address:

River Basin Authority Name: Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority Contact Person's Name: Kevin Patteson, General Manager/CEO Watershed Sub-Basin Name: San Marcos River Watershed Street Address or P.O. Box: 933 East Court St. City: Sequin County: Guadalupe State: TX Zip Code: 78155 (Area Code) Telephone Number: (830) 379-5822 Email Address:
Coastal Management Program  Is the facility within the Coastal Management Program boundary?  ☐ Yes ☐ No
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  The facility is located in the following District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers:  ☐ Albuquerque, NM ☐ Galveston, TX  ☐ Ft. Worth, TX ☐ Tulsa, OK
Local Government Jurisdiction Within City Limits of: N/A Within Extraterritorial Jurisdiction of: N/A
Is the facility located in an area in which the governing body of the municipality or county has prohibited the storage, processing or disposal of municipal or industrial solid waste?  Yes No
If "Yes", provide a copy of the ordinance or order as an attachment.

#### **Part I Attachments**

(See Instructions for P.E. seal requirements.)	
Required Attachments	Attachment No.
Supplementary Technical Report	
Property Legal Description	
Property Metes and Bounds Description	
Facility Legal Description	
Facility Metes and Bounds Description	
Metes and Bounds Drawings	
On-Site Easements Drawing	
Land Ownership Map	Following Checklist
Land Ownership List	Following Checklist
Electronic List or Mailing Labels	Following Checklist
Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) County Map	
General Location Map	
General Topographic Map	
Verification of Legal Status	
Property Owner Affidavit	
Evidence of Competency	
Additional Attachments as Applicable- Select all those apply	and add as necessary
☐ TCEQ Core Data Form(s)	
Signatory Authority Delegation	
Fee Payment Receipt	
Confidential Documents	
Waste Storage, Processing and Disposal Ordinances	Following TCEQ-0650
Final Plat Record of Property	
Certificate of Fact (Certificate of Incorporation)	
Assumed Name Certificate	

Noel V. Smith, Jr. 4242 Whartons Dock Road Bandera, TX 78003-4585

Gloria Oralia Martinez 2705 Hocke Lane Lot 70 Austin, TX 78744-1737

Rosa Maria Mendoza-Campos 1579 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Daniel, Anselma S. & Reuben Hernandez 1567 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Miguel Garcia-Ramirez & Mary Ann Davila PO Box 6858 Austin, TX 78762-6858

Jennifer Aviles-Mondragon 1600 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-4501

TJFA PO Box 17126 Austin, TX 78760-7126

King Family Trust Jody King Trustee 3925 FM 1185 Lockhart, TX 78644-4526

Thomas Barton Bunnell Jr, Spec Needs Trustee PO Box 454 Lockhart, TX 78644-0454 Spencewood INC 1231 W San Antonio St San Marcos, TX 78666-4136

Joel & Rebecca Ruiz 1595 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Jesus L. Silvestre & Veronica Lopez Dominguez 304 Golden Cove Kyle, TX 78640-4481

Katrina Gonzales Prado & Maria G. Prado 1535 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Gabriel Hernandez & Dora Gudino-Trejo 1475 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-3196

Morales, Anita A. 1570 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Carlos Garcia & Michael Garcia 8412 Old Lockhart Hwy Buda, TX 78610-4933

King Family Trust Jody King Trustee 3925 FM 1185 Lockhart, TX 78644-4526

130 Environmental Park 134 Riverstone Terrace Ste 203 Canton, GA 30114-1705 Ivonne Barba 1687 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-4516

Maria Lourdes Rodriguez 145 Ted Court Kyle, TX 78640-8864

Daniel, Anselma S. & Reuben Hernandez 1567 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Jessica Suarez Ruiz & Viridiana Suarez Ruiz 8303 N MOPAC Expy Suite 100A Austin, TX 78759-8335

Corine & Gordon Swenson 11407 FM 1625 Austin, TX 78747-1563

Lane, Susan E 1334 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644

David F. Neumann PO Box 405 Lockhart, TX 78644-0405

Easy Peel Address Labels Bendalong line to expose Pop. up Edge Go to avery.com/templates Use Avery Template 5 160

Noel V. Smith, Jr. 4242 Whartons Dock Road Bandera, TX 78003-4585

Dallucia, 17 70003-4303

2705 Hocke Lane Lot 70 Austin, TX 78744-1737

Gloria Oralia Martinez

Rosa Maria Mendoza-Campos 1579 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Daniel, Anselma S. & Reuben Hernandez 1567 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Miguel Garcia-Ramirez & Mary Ann Davila PO Box 6858 Austin, TX 78762-6858

Jennifer Aviles-Mondragon 1600 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-4501

TJFA PO Box 17126 Austin, TX 78760-7126

King Family Trust Jody King Trustee 3925 FM 1185 Lockhart, TX 78644-4526

Thomas Barton Bunnell Jr, Spec Needs Trustee PO Box 454 Lockhart, TX 78644-0454 Spencewood INC 1231 W San Antonio St San Marcos, TX 78666-4136

Joel & Rebecca Ruiz 1595 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Jesus L. Silvestre & Veronica Lopez Dominguez 304 Golden Cove Kyle, TX 78640-4481

Katrina Gonzales Prado & Maria G. Prado 1535 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Gabriel Hernandez & Dora Gudino-Trejo 1475 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-3196

Morales, Anita A. 1570 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Carlos Garcia & Michael Garcia 8412 Old Lockhart Hwy Buda, TX 78610-4933

King Family Trust Jody King Trustee 3925 FM 1185 Lockhart, TX 78644-4526

130 Environmental Park 134 Riverstone Terrace Ste 203 Canton, GA 30114-1705 Ivonne Barba 1687 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-4516

Maria Lourdes Rodriguez 145 Ted Court Kyle, TX 78640-8864

Daniel, Anselma S. & Reuben Hernandez 1567 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Jessica Suarez Ruiz & Viridiana Suarez Ruiz 8303 N MOPAC Expy Suite 100A Austin, TX 78759-8335

Corine & Gordon Swenson 11407 FM 1625 Austin, TX 78747-1563

Lane, Susan E 1334 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644

David F. Neumann PO Box 405 Lockhart, TX 78644-0405

Easy Peel Address Labels Bend along line to expose Pop-up Edge Go to avery.com/templates Use Avery Template 5160

Noel V. Smith, Jr. 4242 Whartons Dock Road Bandera, TX 78003-4585

Gloria Oralia Martinez 2705 Hocke Lane Lot 70 Austin, TX 78744-1737

Rosa Maria Mendoza-Campos 1579 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Daniel, Anselma S. & Reuben Hernandez 1567 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Miguel Garcia-Ramirez & Mary Ann Davila PO Box 6858 Austin, TX 78762-6858

Jennifer Aviles-Mondragon 1600 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-4501

TJFA PO Box 17126 Austin, TX 78760-7126

King Family Trust Jody King Trustee 3925 FM 1185 Lockhart, TX 78644-4526

Thomas Barton Bunnell Jr, Spec Needs Trustee PO Box 454 Lockhart, TX 78644-0454 Spencewood INC 1231 W San Antonio St San Marcos, TX 78666-4136

Joel & Rebecca Ruiz 1595 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Jesus L. Silvestre & Veronica Lopez Dominguez 304 Golden Cove Kyle, TX 78640-4481

Katrina Gonzales Prado & Maria G. Prado 1535 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Gabriel Hernandez & Dora Gudino-Trejo 1475 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-3196

Morales, Anita A. 1570 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Carlos Garcia & Michael Garcia 8412 Old Lockhart Hwy Buda, TX 78610-4933

King Family Trust Jody King Trustee 3925 FM 1185 Lockhart, TX 78644-4526

130 Environmental Park 134 Riverstone Terrace Ste 203 Canton, GA 30114-1705 Ivonne Barba 1687 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-4516

Maria Lourdes Rodriguez 145 Ted Court Kyle, TX 78640-8864

Daniel, Anselma S. & Reuben Hernandez 1567 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Jessica Suarez Ruiz & Viridiana Suarez Ruiz 8303 N MOPAC Expy Suite 100A Austin, TX 78759-8335

Corine & Gordon Swenson 11407 FM 1625 Austin, TX 78747-1563

Lane, Susan E 1334 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644

David F. Neumann PO Box 405 Lockhart, TX 78644-0405

Noel V. Smith, Jr. 4242 Whartons Dock Road Bandera, TX 78003-4585

Gloria Oralia Martinez 2705 Hocke Lane Lot 70 Austin, TX 78744-1737

Rosa Maria Mendoza-Campos 1579 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Daniel, Anselma S. & Reuben Hernandez 1567 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Miguel Garcia-Ramirez & Mary Ann Davila PO Box 6858 Austin, TX 78762-6858

Jennifer Aviles-Mondragon 1600 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-4501

**TJFA** PO Box 17126 Austin, TX 78760-7126

King Family Trust Jody King Trustee 3925 FM 1185 Lockhart, TX 78644-4526

Thomas Barton Bunnell Jr, Spec Needs Trustee PO Box 454 Lockhart, TX 78644-0454

Spencewood INC 1231 W San Antonio St San Marcos, TX 78666-4136

Joel & Rebecca Ruiz 1595 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Jesus L. Silvestre & Veronica Lopez Dominguez 304 Golden Cove Kyle, TX 78640-4481

Katrina Gonzales Prado & Maria G. Prado 1535 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Gabriel Hernandez & Dora Gudino-Treio 1475 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-3196

Morales. Anita A. 1570 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Carlos Garcia & Michael Garcia 8412 Old Lockhart Hwy Buda, TX 78610-4933

King Family Trust Jody King Trustee 3925 FM 1185 Lockhart, TX 78644-4526

130 Environmental Park 134 Riverstone Terrace Ste 203 Canton, GA 30114-1705

Ivonne Barba 1687 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-4516

Maria Lourdes Rodriguez 145 Ted Court Kyle, TX 78640-8864

Daniel, Anselma S. & Reuben Hernandez 1567 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644-2270

Jessica Suarez Ruiz & Viridiana Suarez Ruiz 8303 N MOPAC Expy Suite 100A Austin, TX 78759-8335

Corine & Gordon Swenson 11407 FM 1625 Austin, TX 78747-1563

Lane, Susan E 1334 Homannville Trail Lockhart, TX 78644

David F. Neumann PO Box 405 Lockhart, TX 78644-0405

## Signature Page

Solutions Group, Manager - 130 Environmental Park, LLC,  (Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant)'s Authorized Signatory)  (Title)  certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.  Signature  TO BE COMPLETED BY THE OPERATOR IF THE APPLICATION IS SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE OPERATOR  I, hereby designate  (Print or Type Operator Name)  as my representative and hereby authorize said representative to sign any application, submit additional information as may be requested by the Commission; and/or appear for me at any hearing or before the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in conjunction with this request for a Texas Water Code or Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act permit. I further understand that I am responsible for the contents of this application, for oral statements given by my authorized representative in support of the application, and for compliance with the terms and conditions of any permit which might be issued based upon this application.  Printed or Typed Name of Operator or Principal Executive Officer  Signature  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Chaulia Application.  Wy commission expires on the 18th day of Spatiane 2002  Wy commission expires on the 18th day of Spatiane 2002  Worker Application Must Bear Signature & Seal of Notary Public)	I, Charles Appleby	Vice President -	- Integrated Waste
my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.  Signature  Date:  TO BE COMPLETED BY THE OPERATOR IF THE APPLICATION IS SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE OPERATOR  I, hereby designate  (Print or Type Operator Name)  (Print or Type Representative Name)  as my representative and hereby authorize said representative to sign any application, submit additional information as may be requested by the Commission; and/or appear for me at any hearing or before the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in conjunction with this request for a Texas Water Code or Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act permit. I further understand that I am responsible for the contents of this application, for oral statements given by my authorized representative in support of the application, and for compliance with the terms and conditions of any permit which might be issued based upon this application.  Printed or Typed Name of Operator or Principal Executive Officer  Signature  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Charles and provided the property of the propert	Solutions Group, Manager - 130 Environmen (Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant)'s Author	<u>tal Park, LLC,</u> prized Signatory)	(Title)
TO BE COMPLETED BY THE OPERATOR IF THE APPLICATION IS SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE OPERATOR  I, , hereby designate (Print or Type Representative Name)  as my representative and hereby authorize said representative to sign any application, submit additional information as may be requested by the Commission; and/or appear for me at any hearing or before the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in conjunction with this request for a Texas Water Code or Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act permit. I further understand that I am responsible for the contents of this application, for oral statements given by my authorized representative in support of the application, and for compliance with the terms and conditions of any permit which might be issued based upon this application.  Printed or Typed Name of Operator or Principal Executive Officer  Signature  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Charles Appleby On this 2007 day of Marine 2022  My commission expires on the 1811 day of 2022  Notary Public in and for Texas	my direction or supervision in accordance wit personnel properly gather and evaluate the ir the person or persons who manage the syste gathering the information, the information su belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aw submitting false information, including the po	h a system designed to assur nformation submitted. Based m, or those persons directly r bmitted is, to the best of my ware there are significant pens	e that qualified on my inquiry of responsible for knowledge and alties for
I,	Signature		Date: /26/22
as my representative and hereby authorize said representative to sign any application, submit additional information as may be requested by the Commission; and/or appear for me at any hearing or before the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in conjunction with this request for a Texas Water Code or Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act permit. I further understand that I am responsible for the contents of this application, for oral statements given by my authorized representative in support of the application, and for compliance with the terms and conditions of any permit which might be issued based upon this application.  Printed or Typed Name of Operator or Principal Executive Officer  Signature  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Charles Appleby On this 210 day of 2022  My commission expires on the 18th day of 2022  Notary Publicin and for Texas		APPLICATION IS SIGNED BY	' AN AUTHORIZED
submit additional information as may be requested by the Commission; and/or appear for me at any hearing or before the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in conjunction with this request for a Texas Water Code or Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act permit. I further understand that I am responsible for the contents of this application, for oral statements given by my authorized representative in support of the application, and for compliance with the terms and conditions of any permit which might be issued based upon this application.  Printed or Typed Name of Operator or Principal Executive Officer  Signature  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Charles Appleby On this 2000 day of January 2000  My commission expires on the 1810 day of January 2000  Notary Public in and for January 1000 day of January 1	I,, hereby designate (Print or Type Operator Name)	(Print or Type Representative	Name)
Signature  SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Charles Appleby  On this 26th day of Smuny 2022  My commission expires on the 18th day of Spranber 2022  Notary Public in and for the US Virain Texas	submit additional information as may be required at any hearing or before the Texas Commwith this request for a Texas Water Code or Tfurther understand that I am responsible for the statements given by my authorized represent compliance with the terms and conditions of a	ested by the Commission; and ission on Environmental Qual exas Solid Waste Disposal Acthe contents of this application at the application of the applications.	nd/or appear for lity in conjunction at permit. I an, for oral ation, and for
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Charles Appleby  On this 26th day of Smuny 2022  My commission expires on the 18th day of Sprunby 2022  Notary Public in and for the 18th Texas	Printed or Typed Name of Operator or Princip.	al Executive Officer	
	SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the On this 210 nd day of smuny 2022  My commission expires on the 18th day of Notary Public in and for Notary Public in Annual Pub	Syptember 2022	leby



# Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Waste Permits Division Correspondence Cover Sheet

Date: <u>09/06/2022</u> Facility Name: <u>130 Environmental Park</u> Permit or Registration No.: <u>2383</u>	Nature of Correspondence: ☐ Initial/New ☐ Response/Revision to TCEQ Tracking No.: (from subject line of TCEQ letter
Affix this cover sheet to the front of your submission to for type of correspondence. Contact WPD at (512) 239-	regarding initial submission) the Waste Permits Division. Check appropriate box
Table 1 - Municipal Solid	Waste Correspondence
Applications	Reports and Notifications
New Notice of Intent	Alternative Daily Cover Report
Notice of Intent Revision	Closure Report
☐ New Permit (including Subchapter T)	Compost Report
☐ New Registration (including Subchapter T)	Groundwater Alternate Source Demonstration
☐ Major Amendment	Groundwater Corrective Action
☐ Minor Amendment	Groundwater Monitoring Report
☐ Limited Scope Major Amendment	Groundwater Background Evaluation
☐ Notice Modification	Landfill Gas Corrective Action
☐ Non-Notice Modification	☐ Landfill Gas Monitoring
☐ Transfer/Name Change Modification	☐ Liner Evaluation Report
☐ Temporary Authorization	☐ Soil Boring Plan
☐ Voluntary Revocation	☐ Special Waste Request
☐ Subchapter T Disturbance Non-Enclosed Structure	Other:
Other: Amendments to LSMA Application	
Table 2 - Industrial & Hazardo	ous Waste Correspondence
Applications	Reports and Responses
☐ New	Annual/Biennial Site Activity Report
Renewal	☐ CPT Plan/Result
☐ Post-Closure Order	☐ Closure Certification/Report
☐ Major Amendment	☐ Construction Certification/Report
☐ Minor Amendment	☐ CPT Plan/Result
☐ CCR Registration	☐ Extension Request
CCR Registration Major Amendment	☐ Groundwater Monitoring Report
CCR Registration Minor Amendment	☐ Interim Status Change
☐ Class 3 Modification	☐ Interim Status Closure Plan
Class 2 Modification	☐ Soil Core Monitoring Report
Class 1 ED Modification	☐ Treatability Study
Class 1 Modification	☐ Trial Burn Plan/Result
☐ Endorsement	☐ Unsaturated Zone Monitoring Report
☐ Temporary Authorization	☐ Waste Minimization Report
☐ Voluntary Revocation	Other:
335.6 Notification	
Other:	]

TCEQ-20714 (Rev. 10-07-21) Page 1 of 1

## ATTACHMENT 1 MARKED (REDLINE / STRIKEOUT) PAGES

Facility Name: 130 Environmental Park

Permittee/Registrant Name: 130 Environmental Park, LLC

MSW Authorization #:2383

Initial Submittal Date: 12/22/2021

**Revision Date: 9/06/2022** 



#### **Texas Commission on Environmental Quality**

## Part I Application Form for New Permit, Permit Amendment, or Registration for a Municipal Solid Waste Facility

1. Reason for Submitt	al
☐ Initial Submittal	☐ Notice of Deficiency (NOD) Response ☒ Amended Application
2. Authorization Type	
⊠ Permit	Registration
3. Application Type	
☐ New Permit ☐ Perm	it Major Amendment 🛛 Permit Major Amendment (Limited Scope)
☐ New Registration	
4. Application Fees	
Payment Method	nd Permit Amendments
5. Application URL	
5. Application UKL	
Is the application subm  ☐ Yes ☐ No	itted for a Type I Arid Exempt (AE) or Type IV AE facility?
where the application a	rovide the URL address of a publicly accessible internet web site nd all revisions to that application will be posted.  mathews.com/on-line-documents/permits-v2

## Signature Page

I, Charles L. Appleby, Vice President - Integrated Waste Solutions Group, Authorized Representative - 130 Environmental Park, LLC,
(Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant)'s Authorized Signatory) (Title)
certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.
Signature: 9/8/2
TO BE COMPLETED BY THE OPERATOR IF THE APPLICATION IS SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE OPERATOR
I, J. David Green , hereby designate Charles L. Appleby (Print or Type Operator Name) (Print or Type Representative Name)
as my representative and hereby authorize said representative to sign any application, submit additional information as may be requested by the Commission; and/or appear for me at any hearing or before the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in conjunction with this request for a Texas Water Code or Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act permit. I further understand that I am responsible for the contents of this application, for oral statements given by my authorized representative in support of the application, and for compliance with the terms and conditions of any permit which might be issued based upon this application.
D. David Green, President, 130 Environmental Park, LLC. Printed or Typed Name of Operator or Principal Executive Officer Signature
On this Stories on the 170 day of Sept, 2025
My commission/expires on the
MARCIA GONZALEZ Notary ID #7924838 My Commission Expires September 17, 2025

TCEQ-0650, Part I Application (rev. 01-29-2021)

Form - Page 9 of 10

### 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS TCEQ PERMIT NO. MSW 2383

## SITE OPERATING HOURS

Prepared for

#### 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK

December 2021
Revised September 2022



Prepared by

#### **BIGGS & MATHEWS ENVIRONMENTAL**

1700 Robert Road, Suite 100 • Mansfield, Texas 76063 • 817-563-1144

TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-256 TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTISTS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 50222

## 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK **CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS TCEQ PERMIT NO. 2383**

#### LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT AMENDMENT

#### **CONTENTS**

LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION FORM SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL ORDINANCE - CALDWELL COUNTY LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT APPLICATION NARRATIVE MSW PERMIT APPLICATION CHECKLIST **LAND OWNERSHIP LIST** LAND OWNERSHIP MAP

ATTACHMENT 1 - MARKED (REDLINE/STRIKEOUT) PAGES

ATTACHMENT 2 - UNMARKED REVISED PAGES

Biggs & Mathews Environmental



Firm Registration No. F-256

#### LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT AMENDMENT NARRATIVE

This limited scope permit amendment application has been prepared in accordance with 30 TAC §305.62(j)(2) for permit amendments where "only the portion of the permit and attachments to which changes are being proposed are required to be submitted". This proposed limited scope amendment for the 130 Environmental Park is submitted under 30 TAC §305.62(j)(2)(B) for "changes in waste acceptance and operating hours outside the hours identified in 30 TAC §330.135... or authorization to accept waste or operate on a day not previously authorized".

The current approved permit provides authorization for acceptance of waste between 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and to operate equipment between 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. on Monday through Friday.

This limited scope amendment will update the permit to provide authorization extend the landfill operating hours. Authorized hours for acceptance of waste and for site operations 24 hours per day, 7 days per weekwill be between 5:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday and between 6:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on Saturday. For a minimum of ten years after approval of this permit amendment, any Caldwell County resident may dispose of up to 6 cubic yards of accepted waste at no charge during Saturday waste acceptance hours. Site operations may be conducted between 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, and between 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. on Saturday. Site operations include construction, material delivery, maintenance, earthmoving, monitoring, transportation of construction materials, heavy equipment operation, and other non-waste acceptance operations.

The 130 Environmental Park provides waste disposal for individuals, businesses, and communities in Caldwell County and the surrounding counties. The service area for the facility is a wide area with significant haul distances from some of the serviced To better serve those communities, businesses, and customers. communities. expanded operating hours will allow for more efficient waste collection and disposal outside typical working hours and peak traffic times, and reduce traffic and other impacts to infrastructure. The addition of Saturday operating hours will provide available weekend disposal, including for individuals who, for work or other reasons may be unable to get to the landfill on weekdays, and for businesses (restaurants, grocery stores, etc.) needing waste collection and disposal services on Saturday. Authorizing waste acceptance hours to begin at 5 a.m. (6 a.m. on Saturday) will allow vehicles collecting waste in the very early morning hours to get their first loads of the day to the landfill and return to their collection routes before the peak morning traffic times for persons travelling to work, students travelling to schools, and others travelling on area roadways, thereby reducing peak hour traffic on roadways providing access to the landfill.

The original permit application anticipated extended operating hours and the traffic study that was performed for the original application included an analysis of traffic patterns and estimated site traffic from 2:00 a.m. through 7:00 p.m. during the Monday through Friday typical work week. The existing traffic analysis also anticipated limited operation (approximately 7 hours) on Saturdays. The original traffic study concluded that US 183

had adequate capacity available to serve the traffic generated by the 130 Environmental Park throughout the life of the site and predicted there would be minimal impact to US 183 traffic flow. The northbound right turn deceleration lane recommended in the original traffic study has been constructed and is in operation. The extended hours will reduce the anticipated traffic affecting US 183 between the study hours of 2:00 a.m and 7:00 p.m. The volume of waste/vehicles in the original study is not increasing so there will be less impact on the traffic during the typical higher traffic hours from 7:00 a.m through 7:00 p.m. by authorizing some of the waste vehicles to enter and exit the site in the overnight extended hours.

## 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS TCEQ PERMIT APPLICATION NO. MSW 2383

### TYPE I PERMIT APPLICATION

#### **PART IV**

#### SITE OPERATING PLAN

Prepared for

#### 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK, LLC

Technically Complete October 28, 2014

Revised March 2015 Revised October 2020 Revised December 2021 Revised September 2022



Prepared by

#### **BIGGS & MATHEWS ENVIRONMENTAL**

1700 Robert Road, Suite 100 • Mansfield, Texas 76063 • 817-563-1144

TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-256 TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL GEOSCIENTISTS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 50222



### **CONTENTS**

LIST	r of ac	RONYMS	IV-v			
TAE	LES AN	D FIGURES	IV-v			
1	INTE	ODUCTION	IV-			
•	1.1	Introduction	IV-1			
	1.1	General	IV_1			
	1.2	Pre-Operation Notice	IV-2			
	1.5	r re-Operation Notice	ARREST V 4			
2	REC	ORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS				
	2.1	Documents	IV-3			
	2.2	Analytical Data	IV-3			
	2.3	Operating Record	IV-3			
	2.4	Record Retention	IV-3			
	2.5	Personnel Training Records and Licenses	IV-3			
	2.6	Alternative Schedules	IV-4			
	2.7	Annual Waste Acceptance Rate				
3	PFR9	PERSONNEL AND TRAINING				
	3.1	Personnel				
	3.2	General Instruction	IV-8			
	3.3	Training	IV-8			
	0.0	3.3.1 Personnel Training Program	IV-8			
4	EQU	IPMENT	IV-1			
5		ECTION AND PREVENTION OF DISPOSAL OF PROHIBITED	IV-11			
	5.1	General				
	5.2	Load Inspection Procedure	1\/_18			
	5.2	Recordkeeping	1\/_10			
	5.4	Training	IV-19			
	5.5	Notification	1\/-2(			
	5.6	Managing Prohibited Wastes	IV-20			
6	GEN	GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS				
U	6.1	General Site Safety	IV-21			
	6.2	Preparedness and Prevention Measures	IV-24			
	Ų.Z	6.2.1 General				
		6.2.2 Gatehouse				
		6.2.3 Landfill Entrance Road, Haul Road, and Access Road	IV-2			
		AITIE TOURS TOURS TOURS TOURS TOURS TOURS TOURS TOURS TOURS	ACCORDED			



## **CONTENTS (Continued)**

7	FIRE	PROTECTION PLAN	IV-26
	7.1	Fire Prevention Procedures	IV-26
	7.2	Specific Firefighting Procedures	IV-29
	7.3	General Rules for Fires	IV-30
	7.4	Fire Protection Training	
	7.5	TCEQ Notification	IV-31
8	OPER	RATIONAL PROCEDURES	IV-32
_	8.1	Access Control	IV-32
		8.1.1 Site Security	
		8.1.2 Traffic Control	IV-32
		8.1.3 Inspection and Maintenance	
	8.2	Unloading of Waste	IV-33
	8.3	Hours of Operation	IV-34
	8.4	Site Signs	IV-35
	8.5	Control of Windblown Solid Waste and Litter	
	8.6	Easements and Buffer Zones	
	- 1	8.6.1 Easements	
		8.6.2 Buffer Zones	
	8.7	Landfill Markers and Benchmark	
	8.8	Materials Along the Route to the Site	
	8.9	Disposal of Large Items	IV-38
	8.10	Odor Management Plan	IV-39
	8.11	Disease Vector Control	IV-40
	8.12	Site Access Roads	
	8.13	Salvaging and Scavenging	IV-41
	8.14	Endangered Species Protection	IV-41
	8.15	Landfill Gas Control	IV-42
	8.16	Oil, Gas, and Water Wells	IV-42
		8.16.1 Water Wells	IV-42
		8.16.2 Oil and Gas Wells	IV-42
	8.17	Compaction	IV-43
	8.18	Landfill Cover	IV-43
		8.18.1 Soil Management	IV-43
		8.18.2 Daily Cover	IV-43
		8.18.3 Intermediate Cover	IV-44
		8.18.4 Alternative Daily Cover	IV-44
		8.18.5 Temporary Waiver	IV-45
		8.18.6 Final Cover	IV-45
		8.18.7 Erosion of Cover	IV-45
		8.18.8 Cover Inspection Record	IV-46
	8.19	Ponded Water	IV-46



### **CONTENTS (Continued)**

8.20 Disposal of Special Wastes......IV-47 8.20.1 Empty Containers.....IV-48 8.20.2 Nonregulated Asbestos-Containing Materials......IV-48 8.20.3 Regulated Asbestos-Containing Materials......IV-48 8.21 Disposal of Industrial Waste......IV-48 Visual Screening of Deposited Waste ......IV-48 8.22 8.23 Leachate and Gas Condensate Recirculation ......IV-49 8.24 8.25 8.25.1 Large Item Storage Area ......IV-49 8.25.2 Reusable Materials Staging Area ......IV-49 8.25.4 Used/Scrap Tire Storage Area......IV-50 8.25.5 Wood Waste Processing Area.....IV-51 8.25.6 Leachate Storage Facility......IV-51 Site Inspection and Maintenance Schedule......IV-53 8.26 8.27 Ventilation and Air Pollution Control - Storage and Processing Facilities IV-55 8.28 Employee Sanitation Facilities ......IV-55 8.29

APPENDIX IVA – LOAD INSPECTION REPORT

APPENDIX IVB - REGULATED ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIAL PLAN

APPENDIX IVC - SPECIES PROTECTION PLAN

A maximum of three working faces may be used during any specific time period, but typically one working face will be used except during inclement weather. The three active working faces include two working faces for disposal of municipal solid waste and one for RACM. The size of the working faces will be limited to by the availability and capacity of the site equipment to place cover soil, and the location of soil stockpiles, including those adjacent to the working face.

On days when RACM is accepted, the RACM unloading and disposal area will be a width consistent with the rate of incoming RACM while allowing for safe and efficient operation. The RACM unloading and disposal area will not be larger than 50-feet by 50-feet. The RACM unloading area is further discussed in Appendix IVB — Regulated Asbestos-Containing Material Plan.

The large item storage area for large items and white goods may be provided near the active working face or may be provided near the citizen's convenience center. Control will be used to confine the large item storage area to an area consistent with the rate of incoming large items and white goods while allowing for safe and efficient operation. The large item storage area is further discussed in Section 8.9 and Section 8.25.1.

The citizen's convenience center for waste drop-off will be located within the site entrance facilities. The citizen's convenience area will include roll-off containers for waste and recycled goods and may include an area for large item storage. Control will be used to confine this area to a minimum area consistent with the rate of incoming waste while allowing for safe and efficient operation. The citizen convenience area is further discussed in Section 8.25.3.

Any prohibited waste that is not discovered until after it is unloaded shall be returned to the vehicle that delivered the waste. The generator shall be responsible for the proper transportation and disposal of this rejected waste. In the even the unauthorized waste is not discovered until after the vehicle that delivered it has departed the site, the waste shall be segregated and controlled, as necessary. An effort shall first be made to identify the entity that deposited the prohibited waste and have them return to the site and property transport and dispose of the waste. A record of unauthorized waste removal will be maintained in the site operating record.

Signs with direction arrows and portable traffic barricades will help to restrict traffic to designated disposal locations. Signs will be placed along the access route to the current disposal area or other designated disposal areas that may be established. In addition, rules for waste disposal and prohibited waste will be prominently displayed on signs at the site entrance. Refer to Section 5 of this SOP for additional waste handling procedures.

#### 8.3 Hours of Operation

130 Environmental Park is authorized for waste acceptance between 5:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. Monday through Friday and between 6:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on Saturday. For a minimum of ten years after TCEQ approval of Saturday operating hours, any Caldwell County resident may dispose of up to 6 cubic yards of accepted waste at no charge during Saturday waste acceptance hours. and for site operations 24 hours per day, 7 days per week. Site operations may be conducted between 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, and between 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. on Saturday, and may include construction, material delivery, maintenance, heavy equipment operations, transportation

of construction material, and other non-waste operations. 130 Environmental Park will post the hours for waste acceptance from private and public waste haulers on the site entrance sign. 130 Environmental Park may be open other hours, as may be required to provide solid waste disposal services for special events, inclement weather, emergencies and other circumstances. 130 Environmental Park will notify the TCEQ regional office and will record waste acceptance hours outside of posted hours in the site operating record.

The 130 Environmental Park provides waste disposal for individuals, businesses, and communities in Caldwell County and the surrounding counties. The service area for the facility is a wide area with significant haul distances from some of the serviced communities. To better serve those communities, businesses, and customers, expanded operating hours will allow for more efficient waste collection and disposal outside typical working hours and peak traffic times, and reduce traffic and other impacts to infrastructure.

#### 8.4 Site Signs

A sign will be displayed at the gated entrance to the site. This sign will measure at least four feet by four feet and have lettering of at least three inches in height. The sign will state the name of the site, type of site, hours and days of waste acceptance, hours and days of site operating, and the TCEQW permit number. An emergency 24-hour contact phone number and the local emergency fire department phone number will also be included. The emergency contact phone number will reach an individual with the authority to obligate the facility at all times the facility is closed. The site sign will be readable from the facility entrance.

#### 8.5 Control of Windblown Solid Waste and Litter

The working face will be maintained and operated in a manner to control windblown solid waste. Windblown material and litter will be collected and properly managed to control unhealthy, unsafe, or unsightly conditions by the following methods:

- Waste transportation vehicles using this facility will be required to used adequate covers or other means of containment. The adequacy of covers or containment of incoming wastes will be checked at the gatehouse. A sign will be prominently displayed at the gatehouse stating that all loads shall be properly covered.
- The active working face will be limited to as small an area as practical for the safe operation of the incoming waste hauling vehicles, operation of compaction equipment, and delivery and placement of daily cover soils, and alternative daily cover.
- Daily cover or alternative daily cover will be applied to assist with the control of windblown waste.
- The facility will provide litter control fences, as necessary, at appropriate locations near the working face and elsewhere. The litter control fences will be construction of wire or plastic mesh screens attached to portable or permanent frames or temporary fences. The litter control fence will be of sufficient height and will be located as close as practical to the active area to control windblown waste and litter.

## ATTACHMENT 2 UNMARKED REVISED PAGES

Facility Name: 130 Environmental Park

Permittee/Registrant Name: 130 Environmental Park, LLC

MSW Authorization #:2383

Initial Submittal Date: 12/22/2021

**Revision Date: 9/06/2022** 



## Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

## Part I Application Form for New Permit, Permit Amendment, or Registration for a Municipal Solid Waste Facility

1. Reason for Submit	tal
☐ Initial Submittal	☐ Notice of Deficiency (NOD) Response ☒ Amended Application
2. Authorization Type	
⊠ Permit	Registration
3. Application Type	
☐ New Permit ☐ Pern	nit Major Amendment 🛛 Permit Major Amendment (Limited Scope)
☐ New Registration	
4. Application Fees	
Amount	
🛛 \$2,050 for Permits a	and Permit Amendments
Payment Method	
☐ Check ☐ Online	through ePay portal <https: epay="" www3.tceq.texas.gov=""></https:>
If paid online, enter eP	ay Trace Number: 582EA000465841
5. Application URL	
Is the application subm	nitted for a Type I Arid Exempt (AE) or Type IV AE facility?
☐ Yes	
where the application a	provide the URL address of a publicly accessible internet web site and all revisions to that application will be posted.  Imathews.com/on-line-documents/permits-v2

## Signature Page

Authorized Representative - 130 Environmental Park, LLC,	utions Group,
(Site Operator (Permittee/Registrant)'s Authorized Signatory)	(Title)
certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachme my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designer personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted the person or persons who manage the system, or those person gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significantly false information, including the possibility of fine and violations.	ed to assure that qualified ed. Based on my inquiry of is directly responsible for nest of my knowledge and
Signature	Date: 9/8/2
TO BE COMPLETED BY THE OPERATOR IF THE APPLICATION IS S REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE OPERATOR	SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED
I, J. David Green , hereby designate <u>Charles L. Appleby</u> (Print or Type Operator Name) (Print or Type Reprint	esentative Name)
as my representative and hereby authorize said representative to submit additional information as may be requested by the Commme at any hearing or before the Texas Commission on Environme with this request for a Texas Water Code or Texas Solid Waste Defurther understand that I am responsible for the contents of this statements given by my authorized representative in support of compliance with the terms and conditions of any permit which me this application.	nission; and/or appear for ental Quality in conjunction risposal Act permit. I application, for oral
D. David Green, President, 130 Environmental Park, LLC.  Printed or Typed Name of Operator or Principal Executive Officer	
Signature Signature	
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said Charles On this Sto day of Sept, 2022 My commission/expires on the 170 day of Sept, 2025	L. Applelay
My commission/expires on the 170 day of Sept, 2025  Notary Public in and for  Trans  County, Texas  (Note: Application Must Bear Signature & Seal of Notary Public)	
MARCIA GONZALEZ Notary ID #7924838 My Commission Expires September 17, 2025	

TCEQ-0650, Part I Application (rev. 01-29-2021)

Form - Page 9 of 10

### 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS TCEQ PERMIT NO. MSW 2383

## SITE OPERATING HOURS

Prepared for

#### 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK

December 2021 Revised September 2022



Prepared by

#### **BIGGS & MATHEWS ENVIRONMENTAL**

1700 Robert Road, Suite 100 • Mansfield, Texas 76063 • 817-563-1144

TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-256

Texas Board of Professional Geoscientists Firm Registration No. 50222

### 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS TCEQ PERMIT NO. 2383

#### LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT AMENDMENT

#### **CONTENTS**

LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT AMENDMENT APPLICATION FORM
SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL ORDINANCE – CALDWELL COUNTY
LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT APPLICATION NARRATIVE
MSW PERMIT APPLICATION CHECKLIST

LAND OWNERSHIP MAP

ATTACHMENT 1 - MARKED (REDLINE/STRIKEOUT) PAGES

**ATTACHMENT 2 – UNMARKED REVISED PAGES** 



#### LIMITED SCOPE PERMIT AMENDMENT NARRATIVE

This limited scope permit amendment application has been prepared in accordance with 30 TAC §305.62(j)(2) for permit amendments where "only the portion of the permit and attachments to which changes are being proposed are required to be submitted". This proposed limited scope amendment for the 130 Environmental Park is submitted under 30 TAC §305.62(j)(2)(B) for "changes in waste acceptance and operating hours outside the hours identified in 30 TAC §330.135... or authorization to accept waste or operate on a day not previously authorized".

The current approved permit provides authorization for acceptance of waste between 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and to operate equipment between 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. on Monday through Friday.

This limited scope amendment will extend the landfill operating hours. Authorized hours for acceptance of waste will be between 5:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday and between 6:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on Saturday. For a minimum of ten years after approval of this permit amendment, any Caldwell County resident may dispose of up to 6 cubic yards of accepted waste at no charge during Saturday waste acceptance hours. Site operations may be conducted between 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, and between 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. on Saturday. Site operations include construction, material delivery, maintenance, earthmoving, monitoring, transportation of construction materials, heavy equipment operation, and other non-waste acceptance operations.

The 130 Environmental Park provides waste disposal for individuals, businesses, and communities in Caldwell County and the surrounding counties. The service area for the facility is a wide area with significant haul distances from some of the serviced To better serve those communities, businesses, and customers, communities. expanded operating hours will allow for more efficient waste collection and disposal outside typical working hours and peak traffic times, and reduce traffic and other impacts to infrastructure. The addition of Saturday operating hours will provide available weekend disposal, including for individuals who, for work or other reasons may be unable to get to the landfill on weekdays, and for businesses (restaurants, grocery stores, etc.) needing waste collection and disposal services on Saturday. Authorizing waste acceptance hours to begin at 5 a.m. (6 a.m. on Saturday) will allow vehicles collecting waste in the very early morning hours to get their first loads of the day to the landfill and return to their collection routes before the peak morning traffic times for persons travelling to work, students travelling to schools, and others travelling on area roadways, thereby reducing peak hour traffic on roadways providing access to the landfill.

## 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS TCEQ PERMIT APPLICATION NO. MSW 2383

#### TYPE I PERMIT APPLICATION

#### **PART IV**

#### SITE OPERATING PLAN

#### Prepared for

#### 130 ENVIRONMENTAL PARK, LLC

Technically Complete October 28, 2014

Revised March 2015 Revised October 2020 Revised December 2021 Revised September 2022



Prepared by

#### **BIGGS & MATHEWS ENVIRONMENTAL**

1700 Robert Road, Suite 100 • Mansfield, Texas 76063 • 817-563-1144

TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-256 Texas Board of Professional Geoscientists Firm Registration No. 50222



## **CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTION	LIST	OF AC	RONYMS	IV-v
1.1       Introduction       IV-1         1.2       General       IV-2         1.3       Pre-Operation Notice       IV-2         2       RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS       IV-3         2.1       Documents       IV-3         2.2       Analytical Data       IV-3         2.3       Operating Record       IV-3         2.4       Record Retention       IV-3         2.5       Personnel Training Records and Licenses       IV-4         2.6       Alternative Schedules       IV-4         2.7       Annual Waste Acceptance Rate       IV-4         3       PERSONNEL AND TRAINING       IV-7         3.1       Personnel       IV-7         3.2       General Instruction       IV-8         3.3       Training       IV-8         3.3.1       Personnel Training Program       IV-8         4       EQUIPMENT       IV-18         5       DETECTION AND PREVENTION OF DISPOSAL OF PROHIBITED       WASTES         5.1       General       IV-18         5.2       Load Inspection Procedure       IV-18         5.3       Recordkeeping       IV-19         5.4       Training       IV-19	TAB	LES AN	D FIGURES	IV-v
1.1       Introduction       IV-1         1.2       General       IV-2         1.3       Pre-Operation Notice       IV-2         2       RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS       IV-3         2.1       Documents       IV-3         2.2       Analytical Data       IV-3         2.3       Operating Record       IV-3         2.4       Record Retention       IV-3         2.5       Personnel Training Records and Licenses       IV-4         2.6       Alternative Schedules       IV-4         2.7       Annual Waste Acceptance Rate       IV-4         3       PERSONNEL AND TRAINING       IV-7         3.1       Personnel       IV-7         3.2       General Instruction       IV-8         3.3       Training       IV-6         3.3.1       Personnel Training Program       IV-6         4       EQUIPMENT       IV-18         5.1       General       IV-18         5.2       Load Inspection Procedure       IV-18         5.3       Recordkeeping       IV-18         5.4       Training       IV-19         5.5       Notification       IV-19         5.5 <td< th=""><th>1</th><th>INTR</th><th>ODUCTION</th><th>IV-1</th></td<>	1	INTR	ODUCTION	IV-1
1.2   General   IV-2	•		Introduction	. IV-1
1.3   Pre-Operation Notice			General	IV-2
2.1       Documents			Pre-Operation Notice	IV-2
2.1       Documents	2	RECO	ORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS	IV-3
2.2       Analytical Data       IV-3         2.3       Operating Record       IV-3         2.4       Record Retention       IV-3         2.5       Personnel Training Records and Licenses       IV-4         2.6       Alternative Schedules       IV-4         2.7       Annual Waste Acceptance Rate       IV-4         3       PERSONNEL AND TRAINING       IV-7         3.1       Personnel       IV-7         3.2       General Instruction       IV-8         3.3       Training       IV-8         3.3.1       Personnel Training Program       IV-18         4       EQUIPMENT       IV-18         5       DETECTION AND PREVENTION OF DISPOSAL OF PROHIBITED       WASTES         5.1       General       IV-18         5.2       Load Inspection Procedure       IV-18         5.2       Load Inspection Procedure       IV-18         5.3       Recordkeeping       IV-18         5.5       Notification       IV-19         5.5       Notification       IV-20         5.6       Managing Prohibited Wastes       IV-20         6       GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS       IV-20         6.2.1       General	_			
2.3   Operating Record   IV-3			Analytical Data	IV-3
2.4       Record Retention       IV-3         2.5       Personnel Training Records and Licenses       IV-3         2.6       Alternative Schedules       IV-4         2.7       Annual Waste Acceptance Rate       IV-4         3       PERSONNEL AND TRAINING       IV-7         3.1       Personnel       IV-7         3.2       General Instruction       IV-8         3.3.1       Personnel Training Program       IV-8         3.3.1       Personnel Training Program       IV-8         4       EQUIPMENT       IV-15         5       DETECTION AND PREVENTION OF DISPOSAL OF PROHIBITED WASTES       IV-18         5.1       General       IV-18         5.2       Load Inspection Procedure       IV-18         5.3       Recordkeeping       IV-18         5.4       Training       IV-18         5.5       Notification       IV-19         5.5       Notification       IV-20         5.6       Managing Prohibited Wastes       IV-20         6       GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS       IV-20         6.2       Preparedness and Prevention Measures       IV-20         6.2.1       General       IV-20         6.2.2			Operating Record	IV-3
2.5       Personnel Training Records and Licenses       IV-3         2.6       Alternative Schedules       IV-4         2.7       Annual Waste Acceptance Rate       IV-4         3       PERSONNEL AND TRAINING       IV-7         3.1       Personnel       IV-7         3.2       General Instruction       IV-8         3.3       Training       IV-8         3.3.1       Personnel Training Program       IV-8         4       EQUIPMENT       IV-18         5       DETECTION AND PREVENTION OF DISPOSAL OF PROHIBITED         WASTES       IV-18         5.1       General       IV-18         5.2       Load Inspection Procedure       IV-18         5.2       Load Inspection Procedure       IV-18         5.3       Recordkeeping       IV-18         5.4       Training       IV-19         5.5       Notification       IV-20         5.6       Managing Prohibited Wastes       IV-20         6       GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS       IV-20         6.2       Preparedness and Prevention Measures       IV-20         6.2.1       General       IV-20         6.2.2       Gatehouse       IV-20 <td></td> <td></td> <td>Record Retention</td> <td>1\/-?</td>			Record Retention	1\/-?
2.6       Alternative Schedules       IV-4         2.7       Annual Waste Acceptance Rate       IV-4         3       PERSONNEL AND TRAINING       IV-7         3.1       Personnel       IV-7         3.2       General Instruction       IV-8         3.3       Training       IV-8         3.3.1       Personnel Training Program       IV-8         4       EQUIPMENT       IV-18         5       DETECTION AND PREVENTION OF DISPOSAL OF PROHIBITED         WASTES       IV-18         5.1       General       IV-18         5.2       Load Inspection Procedure       IV-18         5.2       Load Inspection Procedure       IV-18         5.3       Recordkeeping       IV-18         5.4       Training       IV-19         5.5       Notification       IV-19         5.5       Notification       IV-20         5.6       Managing Prohibited Wastes       IV-20         6       GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS       IV-23         6.2       Preparedness and Prevention Measures       IV-24         6.2.1       General       IV-24         6.2.2       Gatehouse       IV-24			Personnel Training Records and Licenses	IV-3
2.7   Annual Waste Acceptance Rate			Alternative Schedules	1\/-2
3   PERSONNEL AND TRAINING   IV-7   3.1   Personnel   IV-7   3.2   General Instruction   IV-8   3.3   Training   IV-8   3.3.1   Personnel Training Program   IV-8   3.3.1   Personnel Training Program   IV-8   IV-15     4   EQUIPMENT   IV-15   IV-15     5   DETECTION AND PREVENTION OF DISPOSAL OF PROHIBITED   IV-15   IV-15		-	Annual Waste Acceptance Rate	IV-4
3.1   Personnel   IV-7   3.2   General Instruction   IV-8   3.3   Training   IV-8   3.3.1   Personnel Training Program   IV-8   3.3.1   Personnel Training Program   IV-8   3.3.1   Personnel Training Program   IV-18      4	_			
3.2   General Instruction   IV-8   3.3   Training   IV-8   3.3.1   Personnel Training Program   IV-8   IV-8   IV-15	3		SONNEL AND TRAINING	IV-/
3.3   Training   IV-8   3.3.1   Personnel Training Program   IV-8			Personnel	IV-/
3.3.1 Personnel Training Program			General Instruction	٥-١٧
4         EQUIPMENT         IV-15           5         DETECTION AND PREVENTION OF DISPOSAL OF PROHIBITED WASTES         IV-18           5.1         General         IV-18           5.2         Load Inspection Procedure         IV-18           5.3         Recordkeeping         IV-19           5.4         Training         IV-19           5.5         Notification         IV-20           5.6         Managing Prohibited Wastes         IV-20           6         GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS         IV-23           6.1         General Site Safety         IV-23           6.2         Preparedness and Prevention Measures         IV-24           6.2.1         General         IV-24           6.2.2         Gatehouse         IV-24		3.3	Training	IV-8
DETECTION AND PREVENTION OF DISPOSAL OF PROHIBITED           WASTES         IV-18           5.1 General         IV-18           5.2 Load Inspection Procedure         IV-18           5.3 Recordkeeping         IV-19           5.4 Training         IV-19           5.5 Notification         IV-20           5.6 Managing Prohibited Wastes         IV-20           GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS         IV-23           6.1 General Site Safety         IV-23           6.2 Preparedness and Prevention Measures         IV-24           6.2.1 General         IV-24           6.2.2 Gatehouse         IV-24			3.3.1 Personnel Training Program	IV-8
WASTES       IV-18         5.1 General       IV-18         5.2 Load Inspection Procedure       IV-18         5.3 Recordkeeping       IV-19         5.4 Training       IV-19         5.5 Notification       IV-20         5.6 Managing Prohibited Wastes       IV-20         6 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS       IV-23         6.1 General Site Safety       IV-23         6.2 Preparedness and Prevention Measures       IV-24         6.2.1 General       IV-24         6.2.2 Gatehouse       IV-24	4	EQUI	PMENT	IV-15
5.1       General       IV-18         5.2       Load Inspection Procedure       IV-18         5.3       Recordkeeping       IV-19         5.4       Training       IV-19         5.5       Notification       IV-20         5.6       Managing Prohibited Wastes       IV-20         6       GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS       IV-23         6.1       General Site Safety       IV-23         6.2       Preparedness and Prevention Measures       IV-24         6.2.1       General       IV-24         6.2.2       Gatehouse       IV-24	5			
5.2       Load Inspection Procedure       IV-18         5.3       Recordkeeping       IV-19         5.4       Training       IV-19         5.5       Notification       IV-20         5.6       Managing Prohibited Wastes       IV-20         6       GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS       IV-23         6.1       General Site Safety       IV-23         6.2       Preparedness and Prevention Measures       IV-24         6.2.1       General       IV-24         6.2.2       Gatehouse       IV-24		WAS	TES	IV-18
5.3       Recordkeeping		5.1	General	IV-18
5.4 Training		5.2	Load Inspection Procedure	IV-18
5.4 Training		5.3	Recordkeeping	IV-19
5.5 Notification IV-20 5.6 Managing Prohibited Wastes IV-20  6 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS IV-23 6.1 General Site Safety IV-23 6.2 Preparedness and Prevention Measures IV-24 6.2.1 General IV-24 6.2.2 Gatehouse IV-24		5.4	Training	IV-19
5.6 Managing Prohibited Wastes IV-20  6 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS IV-23 6.1 General Site Safety IV-24 6.2 Preparedness and Prevention Measures IV-24 6.2.1 General IV-24 6.2.2 Gatehouse IV-24		5.5	Notification	IV-20
6.1 General Site Safety		5.6	Managing Prohibited Wastes	IV-20
6.1 General Site Safety	6	GEN	FRAL INSTRUCTIONS	IV-23
6.2 Preparedness and Prevention Measures	•			
6.2.1 General			Preparedness and Prevention Measures	IV-24
6.2.2 GatehouseIV-24		0.2	6.2.1 General	IV-24
6.2.3 Landfill Entrance Road, Haul Road, and Access Road V-25				
			6.2.3 Landfill Entrance Road, Haul Road, and Access Road	IV-25



## **CONTENTS (Continued)**

7	FIRE	PROTECTION PLAN	IV-26
	7.1	Fire Prevention Procedures	IV-26
	7.2	Specific Firefighting Procedures	IV-29
	7.3	General Rules for Fires	IV-30
	7.4	Fire Protection Training	IV-30
	7.5	TCEQ Notification	
8	OPER	ATIONAL PROCEDURES	IV-32
	8.1	Access Control	IV-32
		8.1.1 Site Security	IV-32
		8.1.2 Traffic Control	IV-32
		8.1.3 Inspection and Maintenance	IV-33
	8.2	Unloading of Waste	IV-33
	8.3	Hours of Operation	IV-34
	8.4	Site Signs	IV-35
	8.5	Control of Windblown Solid Waste and Litter	IV-35
	8.6	Easements and Buffer Zones	IV-36
		8.6.1 Easements	IV-36
		8.6.2 Buffer Zones	IV-36
	8.7	Landfill Markers and Benchmark	IV-36
	8.8	Materials Along the Route to the Site	
	8.9	Disposal of Large Items	IV-38
	8.10	Odor Management Plan	IV-39
	8.11	Disease Vector Control	IV-40
	8.12	Site Access Roads	IV-40
	8.13	Salvaging and Scavenging	IV-41
	8.14	Endangered Species Protection	
	8.15	Landfill Gas Control	
	8.16	Oil, Gas, and Water Wells	
		8.16.1 Water Wells	
		8.16.2 Oil and Gas Wells	IV-42
	8.17	Compaction	.IV-42
	8.18	Landfill Cover	
		8.18.1 Soil Management	
		8.18.2 Daily Cover	IV-43
		8.18.3 Intermediate Cover	
		8.18.4 Alternative Daily Cover	IV-44
		8.18.5 Temporary Waiver	.IV-44
		8.18.6 Final Cover	IV-45
		8.18.7 Erosion of Cover	IV-45
		8.18.8 Cover Inspection Record	
	8 19	Ponded Water	IV-46



## **CONTENTS (Continued)**

8.20	Disposal of Special Wastes	IV-47
	8.20.1 Empty Containers	
	8.20.2 Nonregulated Asbestos-Containing Materials	
	8.20.3 Regulated Asbestos-Containing Materials	
8.21	Disposal of Industrial Waste	
8.22	Visual Screening of Deposited Waste	
8.23	Leachate and Gas Condensate Recirculation	
8.24	Contaminated Water Discharge	IV-49
8.25	Storage and Transfer Unit Operations	IV-49
	8.25.1 Large Item Storage Area	
	8.25.2 Reusable Materials Staging Area	IV-49
	8.25.3 Citizen's Convenience Center	
	8.25.4 Used/Scrap Tire Storage Area	
	8.25.5 Wood Waste Processing Area	
	8.25.6 Leachate Storage Facility	IV-51
	8.25.7 Truck Wheel Wash	
8.26	Site Inspection and Maintenance Schedule	IV-53
8.27	Ventilation and Air Pollution Control – Storage and Processing	
	Facilities	IV-55
8.28	Health and Safety	IV-55
8 29	Employee Sanitation Facilities	IV-55

**APPENDIX IVA – LOAD INSPECTION REPORT** 

APPENDIX IVB - REGULATED ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIAL PLAN

**APPENDIX IVC - SPECIES PROTECTION PLAN** 

A maximum of three working faces may be used during any specific time period, but typically one working face will be used except during inclement weather. The three active working faces include two working faces for disposal of municipal solid waste and one for RACM. The size of the working faces will be limited to by the availability and capacity of the site equipment to place cover soil, and the location of soil stockpiles, including those adjacent to the working face.

On days when RACM is accepted, the RACM unloading and disposal area will be a width consistent with the rate of incoming RACM while allowing for safe and efficient operation. The RACM unloading and disposal area will not be larger than 50-feet by 50-feet. The RACM unloading area is further discussed in Appendix IVB — Regulated Asbestos-Containing Material Plan.

The large item storage area for large items and white goods may be provided near the active working face or may be provided near the citizen's convenience center. Control will be used to confine the large item storage area to an area consistent with the rate of incoming large items and white goods while allowing for safe and efficient operation. The large item storage area is further discussed in Section 8.9 and Section 8.25.1.

The citizen's convenience center for waste drop-off will be located within the site entrance facilities. The citizen's convenience area will include roll-off containers for waste and recycled goods and may include an area for large item storage. Control will be used to confine this area to a minimum area consistent with the rate of incoming waste while allowing for safe and efficient operation. The citizen convenience area is further discussed in Section 8.25.3.

Any prohibited waste that is not discovered until after it is unloaded shall be returned to the vehicle that delivered the waste. The generator shall be responsible for the proper transportation and disposal of this rejected waste. In the even the unauthorized waste is not discovered until after the vehicle that delivered it has departed the site, the waste shall be segregated and controlled, as necessary. An effort shall first be made to identify the entity that deposited the prohibited waste and have them return to the site and property transport and dispose of the waste. A record of unauthorized waste removal will be maintained in the site operating record.

Signs with direction arrows and portable traffic barricades will help to restrict traffic to designated disposal locations. Signs will be placed along the access route to the current disposal area or other designated disposal areas that may be established. In addition, rules for waste disposal and prohibited waste will be prominently displayed on signs at the site entrance. Refer to Section 5 of this SOP for additional waste handling procedures.

#### 8.3 Hours of Operation

130 Environmental Park is authorized for waste acceptance between 5:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. Monday through Friday and between 6:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on Saturday. For a minimum of ten years after TCEQ approval of Saturday operating hours, any Caldwell County resident may dispose of up to 6 cubic yards of accepted waste at no charge during Saturday waste acceptance hours. . Site operations may be conducted between 5:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, and between 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. on Saturday, and may include construction, material delivery, maintenance, heavy equipment operations, transportation of construction material, and other non-waste operations. 130

00148

Environmental Park will post the hours for waste acceptance from private and public waste haulers on the site entrance sign. 130 Environmental Park may be open other hours, as may be required to provide solid waste disposal services for special events, inclement weather, emergencies and other circumstances. 130 Environmental Park will notify the TCEQ regional office and will record waste acceptance hours outside of posted hours in the site operating record.

#### 8.4 Site Signs

A sign will be displayed at the gated entrance to the site. This sign will measure at least four feet by four feet and have lettering of at least three inches in height. The sign will state the name of the site, type of site, hours and days of waste acceptance, hours and days of site operating, and the TCEQW permit number. An emergency 24-hour contact phone number and the local emergency fire department phone number will also be included. The emergency contact phone number will reach an individual with the authority to obligate the facility at all times the facility is closed. The site sign will be readable from the facility entrance.

#### 8.5 Control of Windblown Solid Waste and Litter

The working face will be maintained and operated in a manner to control windblown solid waste. Windblown material and litter will be collected and properly managed to control unhealthy, unsafe, or unsightly conditions by the following methods:

- Waste transportation vehicles using this facility will be required to used adequate covers or other means of containment. The adequacy of covers or containment of incoming wastes will be checked at the gatehouse. A sign will be prominently displayed at the gatehouse stating that all loads shall be properly covered.
- The active working face will be limited to as small an area as practical for the safe operation of the incoming waste hauling vehicles, operation of compaction equipment, and delivery and placement of daily cover soils, and alternative daily cover.
- Daily cover or alternative daily cover will be applied to assist with the control of windblown waste.
- The facility will provide litter control fences, as necessary, at appropriate locations near the working face and elsewhere. The litter control fences will be construction of wire or plastic mesh screens attached to portable or permanent frames or temporary fences. The litter control fence will be of sufficient height and will be located as close as practical to the active area to control windblown waste and litter.